# digital PDP-11, VAX-11 PRODUCT SUMMARY APRIL-SEPTEMBER 1980

## MICRO AND MINICOMPUTER PRODUCTS THAT MAXIMIZE PERFORMANCE WHILE MINIMIZING SYSTEM COST



#### Highlights

- The SB11, a new fully configured LSI-11/2 product for local or remote communication applications and also Lab/Instrumentation applications with an optional choice of terminals
- The PDT-11/153 is a new version of the intelligent PDT products
- The PDP-11/44, DIGITAL's newest member of the UNIBUS PDP-11 family features a large cache memory, memory management for up to 1 Megabyte of memory, microprocessor controlled ASCII console, and the new TU58 DECtape II mini-cartridge subsystem.
- DECnet Phase III will be supported running under RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS and RSX-11S operating systems providing new capabilities in computer networking architecture
- PDP-11/04 Packaged Systems are not promoted in this product summary, however box level PDP-11/04s are still available.
- On March 4, 1980 DIGITAL announced a price increase in all hardware and software products

INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS1 SB11
Product Offerings
SB11 Options
PUI-11 Product Offerings
11110 Systems
11130 Systems 6
11151 Systems
11152 Systems
11153 Systems
11155 Systems
PDT-11 Option
PDP-11/03
Product Offerings9
Hardware Systems9
Packaged Systems10
PDP-11/23
Product Offerings11
Hardware Systems11
Packaged Systems 12
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 OPTIONS
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Processor Options13
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Memory13
Communications Options15
Single Line Asynchronous Interfaces
Four Channel Asynchronous Serial Line Unit
Single Line Synchronous Interface
Asynchronous Multiplexer (Programmed I/O)
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Cabinets
PDP-11/03 Terminator Module
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Expansion Cables
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Communications Cables
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Real-Time I/O Options
PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 Clock Option
PDP-11/04
Product Offerings
Hardware Systems
PDP-1134A
Product Offerings23
Hardware Systems
Packaged Systems25
PDP-11/04 & PDP-1134A OPTIONS
Processor Options
PDP-1134A Memory Option
PDP-11/04 & PDP-1134A Memory28
PDP-11/04 & PDP-1134A Memory Options
PDP-11/44
Product Offerings
Hardware Systems
Packaged Systems
PDP-11/44 OPTIONS
Processor Options
PDP-11/44 Memory
Battery Back-up Option
PDP-11/60
Product Offerings
Hardware Systems
Packaged Systems35

#### PDP-11/60 OPTIONS

Processor Options	37
Expansion Hardware	37
PDP-11/60 Memory	38
Cabinets	38
PDP-11/70	
Product Offerings	39
Hardware Systems	
Packaged Systems	
PDP-11/70 OPTIONS	
Processor Ontion	40
PDP-11/70 Memory	42
Core to ECC MOS Peconfiguration Kit	43
	44
VAX-11//80	
Product Offerings	45
Hardware Systems	45
Packaged Systems	46
VAX-11/780 OPTIONS	
VAX-11/780 Processor Options	47
Expansion Memory for VAX-11/780 Systems	47
VAX-11/780 Multiport Memory Options	48
VAX-11/780 CPU Expansion Cabinet	48
VAX-11/780 UNIBUS Expansion Cabinet	48
INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS OBTIONS	40
	49
EXPANSION MOUNTING HARDWARE	
System Unit Expansion Backplanes	51
Expansion Boxes	51
Unibus Repeater	52
Cables	52
CABINETS	52
CABINETS Corporate Cabinets	52
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets	52 52 52
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader	52 52 52 53
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE	52 52 52 53
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems	52 52 52 53
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems	52 52 53 53
Cables	52 52 53 53 54 54
Cables	52 52 53 54 54 54 54
Cables	52 52 53 53 54 54 54 55 56
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories	52 52 53 54 54 54 55 56 56
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 56 56
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 56 57 57
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 56 57 57 58
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 56 57 57 58
Cables	52 52 53 54 54 54 55 56 56 57 57 58 59 59
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems	52 52 53 54 54 54 55 56 56 57 57 58 59 69
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 69
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H966 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 69 61
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H964 Cabinet Mounted in VAX 11/780 Cobinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 61 61
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H964 Cabinets Mounted in VAX-11/780 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 69 60 61 61
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H9646 Cabinets Add-On Magnetic Tape Transports Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 60 61 61
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets Add-On Magnetic Tape Transports Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 60 61 61 61
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Add-On Magnetic Tape Transports Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 61 61 61 62
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9646 Cabinet Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Add-On Magnetic Tape Transports Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 61 61 61 62 62 62
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9646 Cabinet Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 69 61 61 61 62 62 62
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9646 Cabinet Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H960	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 61 61 62 62 62 63
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H960 Cabinets Mounted in H966 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mo	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 60 61 61 61 62 62 62 63 64
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader <b>MASS STORAGE</b> LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 61 61 61 61 62 62 62 63 64 64
Cables CABINETS Corporate Cabinets Standard PDP-11 Cabinets Read Only Memory Bootstrap Loader MASS STORAGE LSI-11 Floppy Disk Subsystems LSI-11 Cartridge Disk Subsystems Unibus Floppy Disks Unibus Cartridge Disk Subsystems Add-On Cartridge Disk Drives Cartridge Disk Accessories Unibus Disk Pack Drive Subsystems PDP-11/70 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems VAX-11/780 Disk Pack Drive Subsystems Add-On Disk Pack Drives Disk Drive Accessories Magnetic Tape Subsystems Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mounted in H9602 Cabinets Mo	52 52 53 54 54 55 56 57 58 59 69 61 61 61 61 62 62 62 63 64 64 64

#### UNIBUS COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS

Auxiliary Processor Option	67
Single Line Asynchronous Interfaces	67
Asynchronous Multiplexers (Programmed I/O)	68
Asynchronous Multiplexers (NPR Output)	69
Line Adapters	. 70
Single Line Synchronous Interfaces	70
Local Network Link Modules	70
Remote Network Link Modules	72
Multiple Line Synchronous/Asynchronous Interfaces	. 73
Auto Dial Interfaces	73
Communications Accessories	
REAL-TIME I/O OPTIONS	
Unibus Real-Time I/O Options	. 75
I/O Accessories	. 78
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	
Industrial Control Microcomputers	. 79
Unpackaged Industrial Control Microcomputers	79
LSI-BUS Industrial I/O Subsystem	.79
UNIBUS Industrial I/O Subsystem	.79
I/O Subsystem Cabinet	. 80
DPM Host System Kits	80
Dataway Connector Sets	81
	81
	81
I/O Subsystems Modulos and Options	81
	. 82
OPERATING SYSTEMS AND ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE	
RT-11 OPERATING SYSTEM	.85
RT <sup>2</sup>	. 85
PDT-11 2780/3780 PE	. 85
RI-11/LSI-11 2780	.86
FORTRAN IV/RT-11	.86
BASIC-11/RI-11	.86
DASIC-11/RT-11 EXTENSIONS	.80
	.87
ADI _11/RT-11	.0/
FORTRAN Graphics Package	.07
SSP-11 SCIENTIFIC SUBBOUTINE PACKAGE	.07
INSTRUMENT Bus Subroutnes	.88
FORTRAN IV/RT-11 EXTENSIONS	.88
DECnet/RT-11	.88
RT-11/2780	.89
FMS-11	.89
RSX-11M OPERATING SYSTEM	.90
FORTRAN IV	.90
FORTRAN IV-PLUS	.90
RSX-11M/2780	.91
DBMS-11/RSX-11M	.91
BASIC-11/IAS-RSX	.91
PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2	.91
PDP-11 COBOL	.92
CORAL 66	.92
FORTRAN Graphics Package	.92
SSP-11 SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE PACKAGE	.92
RMS-11K	.93
DATATRIEVE-11/RSX-11M	.93
SORI-11	,93
	.93
KOX-1 IM/SNA PE	.94
NUA200/ NOA	.94
IN1004/RSY	.94
	. 30

COMM IOP-DZ for RSX-11M	95
COMM IOP-DUP for RSX-11M	95
RJE/HASP	96
KMC11 TOOLS	96
RSX-11M-PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM	97
DATATRIEVE-11/RSX-11M	97
BASIC-11/IAS-RSX	98
FORTRAN IV	98
FORTRAN IV-PLUS	98
PDP-11 COBOI	
SOBT-11	99
DECnet-11M-PLUS	99
PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2	
	100
DECnot 119	100
	. 100
RSTS/E OPERATING SYSTEM	.101
DATATRIEVE-11/RSTS/E	.101
DATATRIEVE-11/RSTS/E UPGRADE	. 101
PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2	.101
PDP-11 COBOL	. 102
APL-11	. 102
FORTRAN IV/RSTS/E	. 102
RSTS/E/2780	. 102
DECnet/E	.103
IAS OPERATING SYSTEM	.104
FORTRAN IV	. 104
FORTRAN IV-PLUS	. 104
BASIC-11/IAS-RSX	. 105
PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2	. 105
PDP-11 COBOL	. 105
CORAL 66	. 105
FORTRAN Graphics Package	.106
RMS-11K	.106
DATATRIEVE-11/IAS	. 106
DBMS-11	.106
SORT-11	.107
DECnet-IAS	.107
UN1004/IAS	. 107
MUX200/IAS	. 108
COMM IOP-DZ for IAS	.108
COMM IOP-DUP for IAS	.108
BJE/HASP	.109
KMC11 TOOLS	.109
IAS/3271 PE	.109
IAS/2780	.109
	110
	110
	110
VAX 11 COPOL 74	111
VAX-11 COBOL-74	
PDF-11 CORAL 00/ VAA	
	. 112
	.112
DECost VAX	. 112
	.112
VAA-TT2/00/3/00 PE	.113
	.113
	.113
	. 113
Engineering Drawing Utilities	. 114
VAA-11// OU Diagnostics Extended	. 114
INDEX	.115

This Summary gives you concise descriptions of the latest OEM Microcomputers, Minicomputers, Systems and Options as well as configuring information about each product.

The catalog is divided into three major sections.

- The first section features microcomputers, minicomputers and corresponding packaged systems for each product offering along with product specific options.
- The second section features a wide range of fully compatible add-on options for all product offerings such as mass storage devices, lineprinters, and communications hardware.
- The third section features all operating systems plus additional software packages running under each operating system available for added performance.

All packaged systems described in this summary are configured with an LA36 DECwriter II, VT100 console terminal or LA38, LA120 Hardcopy terminal. For system configurations other than those described here, please contact your local DIGITAL Sales Office.

An alphabetical index is included at the back of the catalog for easy reference of all systems, options and software contained within this summary.

#### System Code

The first entry is the order number for the system, with 120 Vac, 60 cycle power. The second entry, shown immediately below in *italics* is used for 240 Vac, 50 cycle power systems.

The basic features and specifications of each system are included in the description. More complete hardware and software descriptions can be found in option bulletins, handbooks, and Software Product Descriptions.

#### Box

The diagrams shown below indicate the number of system units in the CPU backplane or in BA11-type expander boxes.



#### **Expansion Space**

Amount of expansion space available in the system.

LSI-11 Double slot	Space in pre-wired 11/03 backplane which will accept a 5.2185 inch (13.255cm) high module for PDP-11/03 systems.
LSI-11 Quad slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will accept a 10.437 inch (26.510cm) high module for PDP-11/03 systems.
Quad slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will accept a 10.437 inch (26.510cm) high module for UNIBUS systems.
Hex slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will accept a 15.604 inch (39.634cm) high module for UNIBUS systems.
SU	System Unit. Unit of space in chassis for mounting pre-wired backplane(s) which can accept Hex- or Quad-sized modules.
MASSBUS Port	Unit of expansion space in PDP-11/70 processor box reserved for connec- tion of high-speed peripheral options.
MBA	MASSBUS adapter
UBA	UNIBUS adapter

#### **Power Available Amps**

Current available for system expansion @+5V or @+5V, @+15V, @-15V.

#### System Bus Loads Available

The number of loads remaining on the UNIBUS. There can be a total of 20 bus loads or 50 feet (15.2 meters) of UNIBUS cable before a Bus Repeater, DB11, is needed.

#### **Support Category**

A brief description of the support categories for DIGITAL's software products follows. The warranty period for DIGITAL-supported products will be for the 90 days following installation (except where local law requires otherwise). Please refer to Software Product Descriptions and the Software Support Categories Addendum for further details.

- A DIGITAL Supported DIGITAL Installed.
- B DIGITAL Supported CUSTOMER Installed.
- C CUSTOMER Supported.

(

#### PACKAGE SYSTEM MODEL NOMENCLATURE



If processor code is letter, then X.

If processor code is number, then 0.

#### **SB11 PRODUCT OFFERINGS**

All SB11 products feature:

- LSI-11/2 CPU
- 32Kb RAM
- 2 Serial line units
- 2 additional LSI-BUS interfaces
- 60 Hz clock
- Universal power supply
- Sockets for Boot ROM

SB11s are packaged one way (fully configured):

• SB11 box

3.62 in. H x 13.38 in. W x 11.7 in. D (9.19cm H x 33.98cm W x 29.71cm D) These SB11s can be used as a table top unit or mounted on a surface in any plane.

Development work for an SB11 application can be carried out on an RT-11 V4 based system (such as PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23). In addition, hardware options such as TU58-VA for mass storage, and choice of terminals are available.

#### **SB11 MICROCOMPUTERS**

SB11-DA	This SB11 configuration is set up for local communication applications and provides a total of 10 asynchronous serial lines (two DLV11-Js) for user equipment.
SB11-EA	This SB11 configuration is set up for remote communication applications and provides a total of 7 asynchronous serial lines (one DLV11-J, one DLV11-E) for user equipment. The DLV11-E provides one serial line with modem control for remote phone line applications.
SB11-FA	This SB11 configuration is set up for Lab/Instrumentation applications. This version has an IBV11 for interfacining with the IEEE STD 488-1975 instrument bus. The DLV11-E provides one serial line with modem control for remote phone line applications.

#### **SB11 OPTIONS**

#### **SB11 PROCESSOR OPTION**

KEV11 Extended Arithmetic Option. Includes fixed and floating point instructions. Mounts on LSI-11/2 CPU board.

#### MASS STORAGE

TU58-VADECtape II dual drive cartridge tape unit provides 512Kb of storage. This table top option includes<br/>the necessary power cord, data cable and boot chips (MXV11-A2) for installation with the SB11.

#### TERMINALS

LA34-DA Table-top DECwriter IV printing terminal. Includes universal power supply, standard EIA interface and EIA null modem cable. Variable horizontal tabs and margins, four character sizes, six line spacings and printhead adjustment. 9x7 dot matrix. Can handle single sheets and roll paper. 30character per second print speed and baud rates up to 300 bits per second.

**NOTE:** Communication cables are not provided with the LA34 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC21B for local connection of the LA34 to the DLV11 or MXV11.

Table-top DECwriter IV printing terminal. Includes universal power supply, standard EIA interface 1 A38-GA and EIA null modem cable. Variable horizontal tabs and margins, four character sizes, six line spacings and printhead adjustment. 9x7 dot matrix. Can handle up to a 4-part computer form as well as single sheets and computer paper. 18-button numeric keypad, 30-character per second print speed and baud rates up to 300 bits per second. NOTE: Communication cables are not provided with the LA38 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC21B for local connection of the LA38 to the DLV11 or MXV11. LA38-HA Free-standing DECwriter IV printing terminal. Includes stand, universal power supply, standard EIA interface and EIA null modem cable. Variable horizontal tabs and margins, four character sizes, six line spacings and printhead adjustment. 9x7 dot matrix. Can handle up to a 4-part computer form as well as single sheets and roll paper. 18-button numeric keypad, 30-character per second print speed and baud rates up to 300 bits per second. NOTE: Communication cables are not provided with the LA38 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC21B for local connection of the LA38 to the DLV11 or MXV11.

LA120-DA EIA version high speed interactive hardcopy free-standing terminal. Includes universal power supply. 180 characters per second print speed. Up to 9600 baud. 7x7 dot matrix. Contoured typewriter-styled keyboard with N-key rollover.

**NOTE:** Communication cables are not provided with the LA120 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC20N for local connection to the DLV11 or MXV11 (one BC20N is included with each SB11), and 2) BC05D for connection of the VT100 to a modem.

#### **VIDEO TERMINALS**

 VT100-AA
 High performance video display terminal. (Table-top) Features include double-width/double-size

 VT100-AB
 characters, 80 columns x 24 lines or 132 columns x 14 lines, detached keyboard, line-drawing

 graphic characters, smooth scrolling, split screen, reverse video or underline character attribute

 and composite video input/output. The VT100 operates on full-duplex asynchronous communica 

 tion lines, and is supplied with a standard EIA interface.

**NOTE:** Communication cables are not provided with the VT100 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC20N for local connection to the DLV11 or MXV11 (one BC20N is included with each SB11), and 2) BC05D for connection of the VT100 to a modem.

VT1XX-AB Advanced Video option for VT100. Provides all four character attributes: BOLD, BLINK, UNDER-LINE, and REVERSE VIDEO in any combination. Adds 10 additional lines of 132-column data for a total of 132 columns x 24 lines.

PDT-11

#### **PDT-11 PRODUCT OFFERINGS**

The basic PDT-11's feature:

- Up to 60Kb RAM Memory
- PDP-11 code compatibility

PDT-11s are packaged two ways:

- Intelligent Terminals
  - 11110 and 11130 are intelligent terminals which utilize the VT100 video display terminal, including advanced video option. 11130s come with the TU58 DECtape II minicartridge subsystem providing 512Kb of storage. Some versions of 11110s and 11130s include the DFT11 Cluster controller which supports three additional terminals.
- Floppy Disk based systems
  - 1115Xs are intelligent stand-alone systems with a choice of terminals. 1115Xs include RX01 dual floppy disk drives providing 512Kb of storage. Some versions include the DFT11 Cluster controller which supports three additional terminals.

RT<sup>2</sup>/PDT (Run-time RT-11 for the PDT) license is bundled into the 11130 and 1115X PDTs. This license, provided with each unit, allows the run time portion of RT-11 to be used on that PDT. Advanced software is available including RT-11 Operating System, and additional software, FORTRAN IV, BASIC-11 and MACRO-11 programming languages.

11110 Systems				
MODEL	MEMORY	MASS STORAGE	TERMINAL	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
11110-BC <i>11110-BD</i>	32Kb	None	VT100 (intelligent)	VT1XX-AB (Advanced Video)
11110-DC 11110-DD	60Kb	None	VT100 (intelligent)	VT1XX-AB (Advanced Video)
				DFT11 (Cluster controller)

11130 Systems				
MODEL	MEMORY	MASS STORAGE	TERMINAL	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
11130-BC <i>11130-BD</i>	32Kb	TU58	VT100 (intelligent)	VT1XX-AB (Advanced Video)
11130-CC 11130-CD	60Kb	TU58	VT100 (intelligent)	VT1XX-AB (Advanced Video)
11130-DC <i>11130-DD</i>	60Kb	TU58	<ul> <li>VT100 (intelligent)</li> </ul>	VT1XX-AB (Advanced Video)
				DFT11 (Cluster controller)

11151 Systems TERMINAL **OTHER OPTIONS** MODEL MEMORY MASS STORAGE INCLUDED 11151-BE 32Kb RX01 VT100 (intelligent) 11151-BF 60Kb RX01 VT100 11151-CE 11151-CF (intelligent) 60Kb RX01 VT100 DFT11 11151-CH (Cluster controller) 11151-CJ (intelligent)

11152 Systems				
MODEL	MEMORY	MASS STORAGE	TERMINAL	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
11152-BE <i>11152-BF</i>	32Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA120	
11152-CE 11152-CF	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA120	
11152-CH 11152-CJ	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA120	DFT11 (Cluster controller)

11153 Systems				
MODEL	MEMORY	MASS STORAGE	TERMINAL	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
11153-BE <i>11153-BF</i>	32Кb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA38	
11153-CE 11153-CF	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA38	
11153-CH <i>11153-CJ</i>	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA38	DFT11 (Cluster controller)

-7-

11155 Systems				
MODEL	MEMORY	MASS STORAGE	TERMINAL	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
11155-BE <i>11155-BF</i>	32Кb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA36	
11155-CE <i>11155-CF</i>	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA36	
11155-CH <i>11155-CJ</i>	60Kb	RX01 (intelligent)	LA36	DFT11 (Cluster controller)

#### **PDT-11 OPTION**

#### ADVANCED VIDEO OPTION

VT1XX-AB VT100 Advanced Video option. Provides all four character attributes: BOLD, BLINK, UNDERLINE, and REVERSE VIDEO in any combination. This option also provides for an alternate character set and has additional RAM available that allows the full 24 lines X 132 character display. PREREQUISITE: 11151

#### **PDP-11/03 PRODUCT OFFERINGS**

All PDP-11/03 processors feature:

- Eight general-purpose registers
- Power fail/auto-restart
- Stack architecture
- ASCII console emulator allowing complete control of the computer via any ASCII terminal
- Single level vectored-priority interrupts
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- Set of over 400 instructions

PDP-11/03s are packaged three ways:

- Small box
  - 3.5 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 13.5 in. D
  - (8.89cm H x 48.26cm W x 34.29cm D)

These 11/03s include CPU and memory (expandable up to 64K bytes) in a cabinet mountable chassis.

• Large box

5.2 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 26.7 in. D

(13.3cm H x 48.26cm W x 67.96cm D)

These 11/03s include CPU and memory (expandable up to 64Kb); KEV11 extended instruction and floating point instruction set, BDV11-AA bootstrap loader, diagnostic, PROM/ROM, terminator module in a cabinet mountable chassis.

Packaged system

These systems include a large box with RT-11 Operating System, CPU, memory, disk and choice of console terminal.

Advanced software is available including RT-11 and RSX-11S Operating Systems, FORTRAN and BASIC programming languages, plus a wide variety of utilities. In addition, hardware options such as expansion memories and peripheral devices are available.

#### PDP-11/03 MICROCOMPUTERS

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V (90% Load)	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE
Small Box MOS Memory				
11/03-EA <i>11/03-EB</i>	8Kb	6 LSI-11 Double or 3 Quad slots	14.2	19
11/03-SC 11/03-SD	32Kb	6 LSI-11 Double or 3 Quad slots	13.3	18
11/03-SE 11/03-SF	64Kb	6 LSI-11 Double or 3 Quad slots	13.3	18

#### **Core Memory**

11/03-FA	8Kb	4 LSI-11	7.2	18
11/03-FB		Double or		
		2 Quad slots		

Large Box MOS Memory				
11/03-LH <i>11/03-LJ</i>	32Kb	6 LSI-11 Quad or Double slots	16.0	17
11/03-LK 11/03-LL	64Kb	6 LSI-11 Quad or Double slots	16.0	17

Note: All S & L models include KEV11.

#### PDP-11/03 PACKAGED SYSTEMS

**Note:** After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-11/03 packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **RT-11 Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
SR-VXSSA-AA SR-VXSSA-AD	32Kb	RX02 RX02	4 LSI-11 slots*	8.4	15	1	LA38
(SR-VXSSA- BA) (SR-VXSSA- BD)							(VT100)
(SR-VXSSA- CA) (SR-VXSSA- CD)							(LA120)
SR-VXSSB-AA SR-VXSSB-AD	64Kb	RX02 RX02	4 LSI-11 slots*	7.7	15	1	LA38
(SR-VXSSB-BA) (SR-VXSSB-BD)							(VT100)
(SR-VXSSB- CA) (SR-VXSSB-CD)							(LA120)

\*Any combination of 4 double or 4 quad LSI-11 modules may be mounted in this space.

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
SR-VXLLB-AA SR-VXLLB-AD	64Kb	RL01 RL01	3 LSI-11 slots*	4.5	15	1	LA38
(SR-VXLLB-BA) <i>(SR-VXLLB-BD)</i>							(VT100)
(SR-VXLLB-CA) (SR-VXLLB-CD)							(LA120)

\*Any combination of 3 double or 3 quad LSI-11 modules may be mounted in this space.

#### PDP-11/23 PRODUCT OFFERINGS

All PDP-11/23 processors feature:

- Eight general-purpose registers
- Power fail/auto-restart
- Stack architecture
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- Set of over 400 instructions
- EIS (Extended Instruction Set)

PDP-11/23s are packaged two ways:

Box

- 5.2 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 26.7 in. D
- (13.3cm H x 48.26cm W x 67.96cm D)

These 11/23s include CPU and memory; BDV11-AA bootstrap, diagnostic, bus terminator module, DLV11-J four line EIA interface.

Packaged system

These systems include a CPU box with operating system, memory, disk and choice of console terminal.

Advanced software is available including the RT-11 and RSX11-S/M Operating Systems, FORTRAN and BASIC programming languages, plus a wide variety of utilities. In addition, options are available for single and double precision floating point firmware, expansion memories and peripheral devices.

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE
Box MOS Memory				
11/23-AA 11/23-AB	128Kb	4 LSI-11 Quad or Double slots	12.3	15
11/23-AC 11/23-AD	256Kb	2 LSI-11 Quad or Double slots	8.9	13

#### PDP-11/23 MICROCOMPUTERS

#### PDP-11/23 PACKAGED SYSTEMS

**Note:** After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-11/23 packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **RT-11 Operating System**

 $\sim$ 

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
SR-WXSSA-AA SR-WXSSA-AD	128Kb	RX02 RX02	3 LSI-11 slots	12.45	14	1	LA38
(SR-WXSSA- BA) <i>(SR-WXSSA- BD)</i>							(VT100)
(SR-WXSSA- CA) (SR-WXSSA-CD)							(LA120)
SR-WXLLA-AA SR-WXLLA-AD	128Kb	RL01 RL01	2 LSI-11 slots	7.45	14	1	LA38
(SR-WXLLA- BA) (SR-WXLLA-BD)							(VT100)
(SR-WXLLA-CA) (SR-WXLLA-CD)							(LA120)

#### **RSX-11M Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
SM-WXLLA-AA SM-WXLLA-AD	128Kb	RL01 RL01	2 LSI-11 slots	7.45	14	1	LA38
(SM-WXLLA-BA) <i>(SM-WXLLA-BD)</i>			(				(VT100)
(SM-WXLLA-CA) (SM-WXLLA-CD)							(LA120)



#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 PROCESSOR OPTIONS

KEF11-AA	Single or Double precision Floating Point microcode chip for use with PDP-11/23. The microcode to implement this option resides in two chips on one 40-pin package. Mounts on 11/23 CPU board. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/23					
KEV11	Extended Arithmetic board. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDF	Option. Includes fixed ar P-11/03	nd floating point instru	uctions. Mounts on 11/03 CPU		
KUV11-UH	Writable Control Store <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDF	e Option with Upgraded C P-11/03L.	PU Module.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	LSI-11 Quad slot	3.0	1	RT-11		
BDV11-AA	Bootstrap loader, Dia <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDF	gnostic PROM/ROM, Bus 2-11/03 or PDP-11/23.	sterminator module.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	LSI-11 Quad slot	1.6	1	RT-11, RSX-11M		
PDP-11/03 &	PDP-11/23 MEMOR	Υ				
MMV11-A	8K bytes Read/Write PREREQUISITE: PDF	core memory, 1.15 micro P-11/03 (small box only).	second cycle time.			
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn @+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	2 LSI-11 Quad slots	7.	0	1		
MRV11-AA	PROM/ROM memory unit, 32 IC sockets. Accepts 256 x 4 or 512 x 4 fusible link memory devices and masked ROM devices. Maximum capacity 8K bytes. Accepts MRV11-AC PROM chips. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03					
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn @+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	LSI-11 Double slot	2.	8	1		
MRV11-AC	PROM chip for use or <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> MR	n MRV11-AA. PROM chip V11-AA	(512 x 4 array size). N	lounts on MRV11-AA board.		
MRV11-BA	1K byte expandable to <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PDF	o 8K bytes, UV expandab P-11/03.	le PROM memory, NC	) memory chips included.		
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn @+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	LSI-11 Double slot	0.9	58	1		

MRV11-BC 1K x 8-bit UV PROM Chip unprogrammed for use with MRV11-BA. Mounts on MRV11-BA board. **PREREQUISITE:** MRV11-BA

### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 OPTIONS

MRV11-C	64Kb PROM/ROM module. Contains sixteen 24-pin sockets for user supplied masked fusible link PROMs and Ultra-Violet erasable PROM. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	2.0	1			
MSV11-B	8K byte Read/Write MOS Memory, 550 nanoseconds access time (max). PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	0.6	1			
MSV11-DB	16K bytes dynamic Random Access Memory using 4K bytes RAM chips. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.7	1			
MSV11-DC	32K bytes dynamic Random A <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 c	ccess Memory using 8K bytes RA or PDP-11/23.	M chips.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.7	1			
MSV11-DD	64K bytes dynamic Random Access Memory using 16K bytes RAM chips. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23 .					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.7	1			
MXV11-AA	8K bytes Random Access M PROM sockets for (24 pin 5 bootstrap PROM. 60 Hz crysta <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 c	emory, two asynchronous (RS-4 V EPROMs, PROMs, ROMs, m I control clock. LSI-11 Multifuncti or PDP-11/23.	I23,232C) EIA serial line units, two aximum of 8Kb) or for 512K byte on Module.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.3	2			
MXV11-AC	32K bytes Random Access M PROM sockets for (24 pin 5v E PROM. 60 Hz crystal control cl PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 c	lemory, two asynchronous (RS4 EPROMs, PROMs, ROMs maxim ock. LSI-11 Multifunction Module or PDP-11/23.	23, 232C) EIA serial line units, two um of 8Kb) or for 512 byte bootstrap a.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.3	2			
MXV11-A2	Bootstrap PROMs for the MX\ RKV11 (RK05) or TU58. Inclu ROM. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> MXV11-AA(/	/11-AA(AC) to boot the RXV21 (F des CPU diagnostics. Mounts or AC).	IX02), RLV11 (RL01), RXV11 (RX01), n MXV11-AA(AC). LSI-11 Bootstrap			
PB11-AY	Desk Top Universal PROM Pro system (11/03 to 1134A) usin cable. Includes Class C softwa separately. PREREQUISITE: RT-11 System	ogrammer with 25' (7.6m) cable fo og a serial line interface (DLV11 are on RX01 disk. Adapter kit and m	or connection to RT-11 (V3B or later) -E/F/J or DL11-W/E) and RS-232C I RS-232C cable must be purchased			

11



PB11-AQ	Same as PB11-AY except software or	n RL01 disk.	
PB11K-AA	Adapter kit for 82S129, 82S131 fusibl <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PB11-AY	e link PROMs.	
PB11K-AB	Adapter kit for 2708 UV PROMs. <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PB11-AY		
PB11K-AC	Adapter kit for 82S181, 82S191 fusibl <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PB11-AY	e link PROMs.	
PB11K-AD	Adapter kit for 2716, 2732 UVPROMs <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PB11-AY		
REV11-A	RX01, RK05, Boot, MOS Memory refr PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03	esh, system diagnostics, E	BUS terminator.
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.6	1
REV11-C	Floppy Disk Boot, MOS Memory refree PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03	esh, system diagnostics, w	ithout BUS terminator.
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.0	1

#### **COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS**

#### SINGLE LINE ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACES

DLV11-F Asynchronous line interface module. Supports 20mA current loop or EIA/CCITT interface levels. Selectable stop and data bits; data rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second. Does not provide modem control. Requires cable. **PREREQUISITE:** PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M

DLV11-FA 20mA asynchronous line interface module. Selectable stop and data bits; data rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second. Does not provide modem control. Includes BC05M-04 cable. **PREREQUISITE:** PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M

DLV11-FB EIA/CCITT asynchronous line interface module. Selectable stop and data bits; data rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second. Does not provide modem control. Includes BC03L-05 cable. **PREREQUISITE:** PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M

DLV11	Serial interface unit. Optically-isolated 20mA current loop or EIA/CCITT interface levels. Selectable stop and data bits; data rates from 50 to 9600 bits per second. Does not provide modem control. Requires cable. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.0	1	RT-11, RSX-11M	
DLV11-E	Asynchronous line interface module with EIA interface levels. Selectable stop and data bits; baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second. Provides full modem control. Requires cable. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M	
DLV11-EB	Asynchronous line interates from 50 to 19,200 PREREQUISITE: PDP-	erface module with EIA bits per second. Provid 11/03 or PDP-11/23	interface levels. Selecta les full modem control. Ir	ble stop and data bits; baud ncludes BC0IV-25 cable.	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M	

#### FOUR CHANNEL ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL LINE UNIT

DLV11-J 4-channel asynchronous serial line unit. Serial line compatibility with EIA RS-232C and RS-423,422 or current loop. Character formats: 7 or 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, parity or no parity, and even or odd parity. Baud rates from 150 to 38,400 bits per second. Does not provide modem control. Requires cables.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Double slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M (one DLV11-J per system)

DLV11-KA EIA to 20mA converter with BC21A-03 cable for the DLV11-J. Provides 110 bits/sec, 20mA operation. PREREQUISITE: DLV11-J

#### SINGLE LINE SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

DUV11-DA Single line interface for connecting LSI-11s to synchronous modems or lines. Provides serial-toparallel and parallel-to-serial data conversion, voltage level conversion, and modem control for half- or full-duplex operation. It is also capable of transmitting EIA/CCITT data at 9600 bits per second maximum (limited by modem and data set interface level converters). Includes BC05C-25 cable.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Quad slot	1.2	1	RT-11, RSX-11M

#### **ASYNCHRONOUS MULTIPLEXER (PROGRAMMED I/O)**

DZV11-B	Asynchronous 4 lii (up to 9600 bits pe BELL 103 or 113 n to modem. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> F	ne multiplexer for EIA/CCIT er second) and formats on a nodems or equivalent. Includ PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23	T terminals or lines. Fea per-line basis. Includes des 7.6m (25 ft.) of cable	tures programmable speeds data set control for use with e (BC11U-25) for connection
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software

1

RT-11, RSX-11M (one DZV11 per system)

1.15

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 CABINETS

LSI-11 Double slot

H9610-AA H9610-AB	30 inch cabinet frame, 24.5 inch internal mounting space. Includes 871 power control.
H9612-AA H9612-AB	40 inch cabinet frame <b>without top</b> , 10.5 inch top load for RL01s with 24.5 inch internal mounting space remaining. Includes 871 power control.
H9613-AA H9613-AB	40 inch cabinet frame with top, 35 inch internal mounting space. Includes 871 power control.
H9616-BB H9616-BC	30 inch expansion cabinet. Mounts to right of H9610 cabinet. Includes 871 power control.
Н9617-ВВ <i>Н9617-ВС</i>	40 inch expansion cabinet <b>without top</b> . Mounts to right of H9612 or H9613 cabinet. Includes 871 power control.
H9618-BB <i>H9618-BC</i>	40 inch expansion cabinet with top. Mounts to right of H9612 or H9613 cabinet. Includes 871 power control.

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 EXPANSION BOXES

BA11-ME	Small expansion box 3.5" H x 19" W x 15" D, (8.9cm H x 48.33cm W x 38.1cm D) includes one four
BA11-MF	rows by four slots LSI-11 backplane and power supply. Accepts 8 double or 4 quad modules.
	Cables not included.
	PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
03 PAN	16.2	N/A

BA11-NEPDP-11/03L expansion box 5.19" H x 19" W x 22.7" D, (13.2cm H x 48.33cm W x 57.8cm D) includesBA11-NFone nine (9) slot LSI-11 backplane and 240W power supply. Cables not included.PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23.

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
SM PAN	22.0	N/A

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 TERMINATOR MODULE

TEV11

LSI-11 Bus terminator. Required when a BA11-ME,MF expansion box is added. Not required if an REV11-A or BDV11-A Terminator module is included in configuration.

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
LSI-11 Double slot	N/A	N/A

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 EXPANSION CABLES

BCV1A-10	10 ft. (1.0m) LSI-11 Bus expansion cable. Required when a second BA11 expansion box is added to a PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23 configuration (3 box system). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> LSI-11 Double slot (1 in each BA11 box).
BCV1B-06	6 ft. (1.8m) LSI-11 Bus expansion cable. Required when a BA11 expansion box is added to a PDP- 11/03 or PDP-11/23 configuration. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> LSI-11 Double slot (1 in 11/03 or 11/23, 1 in BA11 box).
PDP-11/03 & P	DP-11/23 COMMUNICATIONS CABLES
BC01V-25	25 ft. (7.6m) RS-232C I/O cable with H856 40-pin Berg and RS-232 male connectors, 15 conductor. Used with DLV11-F for full or limited modem control.
BC03L-05	5 ft. (1.52m) cable for local, serial EIA interfaces.
BC03M-25	25 ft. (7.6m) Null modem cable with RS-232C female connectors both ends.
BC04Z-XX	The following lengths are available: 10 ft. (3.04m), 15 ft. (4.56m), 25 ft. (7.6m). Cable for parallel interfaces.
BC05C-25	25 ft. (7.6m) RS-232C I/O cable with H856 40-pin Berg and RS-232C male connectors, 25 conduc- tor. Used with DLV11-E/F for full or limited modem control.
BC05D-25	25 ft. (7.6m) RS-232C extension cable, RS-232C male to RS-232C female, 25 conductor.
BC05M-2C	2.2 ft. (.67m) Current loop I/O cable with H856 40-pin Berg and Mate-n-lock connectors. Used with DLV11-F for 20mA current loop applications.
BC05W-XX	5-pin conductor signal cable for DRV11-J. Two required for each DRV11-J. The following lengths are available: 10 ft. (3.04m) or 25 ft. (7.6m).
BC08R-01	1 ft. (.91m) 40-conductor flat ribbon cable with F-berg at one end and unterminated at the other end.
BC08R-10	12 ft. (3.7m) General purpose 40-conductor flat ribbon cable with F-berg at both ends.
BC20N-05	5 ft. (1.5m) RS-232C null modem cable with 10-pin AMP and RS-232C female connector. Used with DLV11-J to connect directly to RS-232C male cable from terminal.
BC20M-50	50 ft. (15.2m) RS-422 I/O cable with 10-pin AMP connectors both ends. For high speed (up to 38.4Kb) communication between DLV11-Js.
BC21B-05	5 ft. (1.5m) RS-232C I/O cable with 10-pin AMP and RS-232 connectors. Used with DLV11-J.

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 REAL-TIME I/O OPTIONS

AAV11-A	4-channel 12-bit digital-to-analog converter and scope control. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Quad slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M
ADV11-A	12-bit 16-channel sing <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-	le ended (or 8-channel q -11/03 or PDP-11/23	uasi-differential) analog	-to-digital converter.
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Quad slot	2.0	1	RT-11
DRV11	Parallel line interface control signals. Requir <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP	unit. 16-bit diode-clamp es cable. -11/03 or PDP-11/23	ed input; 16-bit latched	I-drive output. Protocol and
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Double slot	0.9	1	RT-11, RSX-11M
DRV11-B	Parallel line DMA interface unit. Single-cycle rate: 500K bytes/second. Protocol and control sig- nals. Requires cable. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Quad slot	1.9	1	RT-11
DRV11-P	Interface foundation module for custom interfaces. Includes LSI-11 Bus interface and wire-wrappa- ble area for customer interfacing. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Quad slot	1.0	1	RT-11
DRV11-J	General pupose paral capability for all 16 lin BC05W cables.	llel multiple line interfactes. Latched tri-state D ty	e. Four 16-bit ports, or ype flip flop outputs, un	ne port with bit interruptable latched inputs. Requires two
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Double slot	1.8	1	None
IBV11-A	IEEE standard #488-19 <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PDP	975 instrument bus inter -11/03 or PDP-11/23	ace; includes 4m BN11/	A-04 cable.
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	LSI-11 Double slot	0.8	1	RT-11

4

#### PDP-11/03 & PDP-11/23 CLOCK OPTION

KWV11-A

.

16-bit programmable real-time clock, one of four programmable modes user selectable, one of five crystal-controlled frequencies.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
LSI-11 Quad slot	1.75	1	RT-11

#### PDP-11/04 PRODUCT OFFERINGS

All PDP-11/04 processors feature:

- Eight general-purpose registers
- Power fail/auto-restart
- Stack architecture
- ASCII console emulator allowing complete control of the computer via any ASCII terminal
- Multifunction ROM module with ROM bootstrap loader
- 4-level vectored priority interrupts
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- Set of over 400 instructions
- Automatic self-test feature

PDP-11/04s are packaged two ways:

- Small box
  - 5.25 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 25.0 in. D
  - (13.3cm H x 48.4cm W x 63.7cm D)

These 11/04s include CPU and memory (expandable up to 64K bytes) in a cabinet mountable chassis.

- Large box
  - 10.5 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 26.5 in. D
  - (26.5cm H x 48.4cm W x 67.6cm D)

These 11/04s include CPU and memory in a cabinet mountable chassis.

Advanced software is available including RT-11, RSX11-S/M Operating Systems, FORTRAN and BASIC programming languages, plus a wide variety of utilities. In addition, hardware options are available such as cables, expansion memories and peripheral devices.

#### PDP-11/04 MINICOMPUTERS

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE
Small Box MOS Memory				
11/04-BC <i>11/04-BD</i>	16Kb	5 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	22.0	17
11/04-DC 11/04-DD	32Kb	5 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	22.0	17
11/04-LC <i>11/04-LD</i>	64Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	20.0	16
Core Memory				
11/04-FC 11/04-FD	16Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	22.0	17
11/04-HC <i>11/04-HD</i>	32Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	20.0	17
11/04-JC <i>11/04-JD</i>	64Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	19.0	17

Large Box MOS Memory				
11/04-DH <i>11/04-DJ</i>	32Kb	SU 1-2: 5 Hex slots, 2 Quad slots	22.0	17
		SU 3-5: 3 SUs	32.0	
11/04-LH <i>11/04-LJ</i>	64Kb	SU 1-2: 4 Hex slots, 2 Quad slots	20.0	16
		SU 3-5: 3 SUs	32.0	
Core Memory				
11/04-HH <i>11/04-HJ</i>	32Kb	SU 1-2: 4 Hex slots, 2 Quad slots	20.0	17
		SU 3-5: 3 SUs	32.0	
11/04-JH <i>11/04-JJ</i>	64Kb	SU 1-2: 4 Hex slots, 2 Quad slots	19.0	17
		SU 3-5: 3 SUs	32.0	

#### **PDP-1134A PRODUCT OFFERINGS**

All PDP-1134A processors feature:

- Eight general-purpose registers
- Power fail/auto-restart
- Stack architecture
- ASCII console emulator allowing complete control of the computer via any ASCII terminal
- Multifunction ROM module with ROM bootstrap loader
- Hardware multiply/divide
- 4-level vectored priority interrupts
- Hardware memory management
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- EIS (Extended Instruction Set)
- Set of over 400 instructions
- Automatic self-test feature

PDP-1134As are packaged three ways:

- Small box
  - 5.25 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 25.0 in. D (13.3cm H x 48.4cm W x 63.7cm D)
- These 1134As include CPU and memory (expandable up to 256K bytes with MS11-LD) in a cabinet mountable chassis. • Large box
  - 10.5 in. H x 19.0 in. W x 26.5 in. D
  - (26.5cm H x 48.4cm W x 67.6cm D)
  - These 1134As include CPU and memory in a cabinet mountable chassis.
- Packaged system
  - These systems include a large box CPU with operating system, memory, disk and choice of console terminal.

Advanced software is available including the RT-11, RSX-11M and RSTS/E Operating Systems, FORTRAN and BASIC programming languages, plus a wide variety of utilities. In addition, hardware options are available such as cables, expansion memories and peripheral devices.

#### **PDP-1134A MINICOMPUTERS**

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE
Small Box MOS Memory				
1134A-DC 1134A-DD	32Kb	3 Hex slots, 3 Quad slots	15.0	16
1134A-LC <i>1134A-LD</i>	64Kb	2 Hex slots 3 Quad slots	13.0	15
1134A-WC <i>1134A-WD</i>	128Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	15.0	17
1134A-XC 1134A-XD	128Kb†	4 Hex slots	10.0	15
1134A-YC <i>1134A-YD</i>	256Kb†	4 Hex slots	10.0	15
1134A-ZC 1134A-ZD	256Kb	4 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	15.0	17

PDP-1134A

Core	Memory
------	--------

1134A-HC <i>1134A-HD</i>	32Kb	2 Hex slo 3 Quad slo	ts ots	13.0	16
1134A-JC <i>1134A-JD</i>	64Kb	2 Hex slo 3 Quad slo	ts ots	12.0	16
Large Box MOS Memory					
1134A-DE <i>1134A-DF</i>	32Kb†	SU 1-2: 3 Hex 1 Qu	c slots, ad slot	12.0	14
		SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	
1134A-DH <i>1134A-DJ</i>	32Kb	SU 1-2: 3 Hex 3 Qua	c slots, d slots	15.0	16
		SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	
1134A-LE 1134A-LE	64Kb †	SU 1-2: 2 Hex	k slots, ad slot	8.0	13
		SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	
1134A-LH 1134A-1.1	64Kb	SU 1-2: 2 Hex 3 Qua	k slots, d slots	13.0	15
		SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	
1134A-WE 1134A-WE	128Kb	SU 1-2: 4 Hex	k slots, ad slot	15.0	17
11077-111		SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	
1134A-XE	128Kb†	SU 1-2: 4 He	x slots	10.0	15
11047-71		30 0-0.	0.003	32.0	
1134A-YE	256Kb†	SU 1-2: 4 He	x slots	10.0	15
		000-0.	0.008	32.0	
1134A-ZE	256Kb	SU 1-2: 4 He	c slots,	15.0	17
11044-21		2 Qu SU 3-5:	3 SUs	32.0	

 $\ensuremath{^\dagger}$  Includes a DL11-W line frequency clock with serial line interface and a KY11-LB programmers console.

#### **Core Memory**

1134A-HE <i>1134A-HF</i>	32КЬ †	SU 1-2: 2 Hex slots 1 Quad slo	s, 8.0 ot	14
		SU 3-5: 3 SU	s 32.0	
1134A-HH	32Kb	SU 1-2: 2 Hex slots	s, 13.0	16
1134A-HJ		3 Quad slot	s 200	
1134A-JE	64Kb †	SU 1-2: 2 Hex slots	s, 7.0	14
1134A-JF		1 Quad slo	ot	
		SU 3-5: 3 SU	s 32.0	
1134A-JH	64Kb	SU 1-2: 2 Hex slots	s, 12.0	16
1134A-JJ		3 Quad slot	S	
		SU 3-5: 3 SU	s 32.0	

<sup>†</sup>Includes a DL11-W line frequency clock with serial line interface and a KY11-LB programmers console.

#### PDP-1134A Packaged Systems

**Note 1.** The power and bus loads for the floating point processor (FP11-A) and cache memory (KK11-A) options have already been configured into the 1134A packaged systems. If these slots are not used for the FPP and cache memory, a Hex board maybe inserted in each location.

Note 2. After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-1134A packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **RT-11 Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE		POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory								
				CPU				
SR-30LLB-AA SR-30LLB-AD	128Kb	RL01 RL01	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA38
			SU 3-5:	6 Hex slots, 1 Quad slots, 1 SU	22.4			
								(V/T100)
(SR-30LLB-BA) (SR-30LLB-BD)								(1100)
(SR-30LLB-CA)								(LA120)
(SR-30LLB-CD)								
				CPU				
SR-30SSB-AA SR-30SSB-AD	128Kb	RX02 RX02	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA38
			SU 3-5:	7 Hex slots, 1 SU	25.9			
(SR-30SSB-BA)								(VT100)
(SR-30SSB-BD)								. ,
(SR-30SSB-CA)								(LA120)

(SR-30SSB-CA) (SR-30SSB-CD)

#### PDP-1134A

Core Memory
-------------

**t**in **f** 

)

			1	CPU				
CR-30LLA-LA	64Kb	RL01	SU 1-2:	3 Hex slots,	4.5	12	1	LA36
CR-30LLA-LD		RL01		1 Quad slot				
			SU 3-5:	3 Hex slots,	17.7			
				2 Quad slots				
				1 SU				
CR-30SSA-LA CR-30SSA-LD	64Kb	RX02 RX02	SU 1-2: SU 3-5:	CPU 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 4 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot	4.5 21.2	12	1	LA36

#### **RSX-11M Operating System**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE		SYSTEM EXPANSION BACKUP SPACE & LOAD DEVICES		POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory										
	12966	PK07	SIL1 0:	CPU		10	_			
SM-30HHB-CD	12000	RK07	SU 3-5:	2 Hex slots, 1 SU	16.7	13	T	LA 120		
				CPU						
SM-30UVB-CA SM-30UVB-CD	256Kb	RM02 TE16	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot	2.7	12	2	LA120		
			SU 3-5:	7 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot, 1 SU	28.7			ВА11-К		
			В	A11-K						
			SU 1-2: SU 3-5:	none 1 SU	none 11.7					
				CPU						
SM-30LLB-AA SM-30LLB-AD	128Kb	RL01 RL01	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA38		
			SU 3-5:	6 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot,	22.4					
(SM-30LLB-BA) <i>(SM-30LLB-BD)</i>				130				(VT100)		
(SM-30LLB-CA) <i>(SM-30LLB-CD)</i>								(LA120)		
				CPU						
SM-30MMA-AA SM-30MMA-AD	256Kb	RL02 RL02	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA38		
			SU 3-5:	6 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot,	22.4					
(SM-30MMA-BA) <i>(SM-30MMA-BD)</i>				130				(VT 100)		
(SM-30MMA-CA)								(LA120)		

(SM-30MMA-CA) (SM-30MMA-CD)

1	100	
	r 1	
1		ż

				CPU				
SM-30UAA-CA	256Kb	RM02	SU 1-2:	none	none	12	1	LA120
SM-30UAA-CD		TS11	SU 3-5:	1 Hex slots,	15.2			
				1 Quad slot				
Core Memory								
				CPU				
CM-30HHA-LA	128Kb	RK07	SU 1-2:	3 Hex slots,	4.5	11	1	LA36
CM-30HHA-LD		RK07		1 Quad slot				
			SU 3-5:	2 Hex slots,	19			
				2 Quad slots,				BA11-K
				1 SU				
			B	A11-K				
			SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots,	11.7			
				1 Quad slot				
			SU 3-5:	3 SU	25			
				CDU				
		DI 01	0114.0		4 5	10	1	1 4 3 6
CIVI-30LLA-LA	64KD	RLUI	50 1-2:	3 Hex slots,	4.5	12	I	LAGO
CM-30LLA-LD		RLUI		I Quad slot	177			
			SU 3-5	3 Hex slots,	17.7			
				2 Quad slots,				
				1 SU				

#### **RSTS/E Operating System**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXP/ SI	ANSION PACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory								
	0501/1	DI/07	0111.0	CPU		10	4	1 4 1 2 0
SE-30HHB-CA SE-30HHB-CD	256KD	RK07 RK07	SU 1-2: SU 3-5:	2 Hex slots 1 SU	16.7	13	I	LA 120
				CPU				
SE-30LLB-CA SE-30LLB-CD	128Kb	RL01 RL01	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA120
			SU 3-5:	6 Hex slots 1 Quad slots 1 SU	22.4			
				CPU				
SE-30MMA-CA SE-30MMA-CD	256Kb	RL02 RL02	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	13	1	LA120
			SU 3-5:	6 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot, 1 SU	22.4			
				CPU				
SE-30UVB-CA	256Kb	RM02 TE16	SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	2.7	12	2	LA120
			SU 3-5:	7 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	28.7			
				1 SU				BA11-K
			В	A11-K				
			SU 1-2: SU 3-4:	none 1 SU	none 11.7			

#### PDP-11/04 & PDP-1134A PROCESSOR OPTIONS

-

Floating point processor for the PDP-1134A. The FP11-A must mount in the third Hex slot, next to FP11-A processor. NOTE: The power and the bus loads for the FP11-A option have been configured into the 1134A packaged systems. PREREQUISITE: PDP-1134A system. **Bus Loads** System Software Mounting **Power Drawn** Code Amps@+5V Drawn RT-11, RSX-11M, 7.0 1 1 Hex slot RSTS/E Extended Arithmetic Element (EAE). Provides extended manipulation of signed integer multiply **KE11-B** and divide, multiple shifts, and normalization. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/04 system. **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Mounting Drawn Code Amps@+5V RT-11, RSX-11M, 4.0 1 1 Hex slot RSTS/E PDP-1134A MEMORY OPTION Cache memory consisting of a 2K bytes high-speed random-access memory (RAM). NOTE: The KK11-A KK11-A must mount in the fifth Hex slot in the CPU backplane. NOTE: The power and bus loads for the KK11-A option have been configured into the 1134A RL01, RM02, RX02 and RK07 based system. PREREQUISITE: PDP-1134A systems. **Bus Loads Power Drawn** Mounting Drawn Amps@+5V Code 4.0 1 1 Hex slot PDP-11/04 & 1134A MOS MEMORY 16K bytes parity MOS memory with control. 700 nanoseconds cycle time. Requires M7850 for PDP-MS11-FP 11/04 parity implementation. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/04 system. **Bus Loads** Mounting **Power Drawn** Amps@+5V Drawn Code 2.0 1 1 Hex slot MS11-IP 32K hytes MOS memory

MOTI-01	PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/04 or PDP-1134A system.								
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn						
	1 Hex slot	2.0	1						
MS11-LB	128K bytes of parity MOS mer <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PDP-1134A	nory. system.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn						
	1 Hex slot	3.1	1						
MS11-LD	256K bytes of parity MOS mer <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-1134A	nory. system.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn						
	1 Hex slot	3.1	1						

# PDP-11/04 & 1134A CORE MEMORY

MM11-DP	32K bytes core memory. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11	/04 or PDP-1134A system.	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	2 Hex slots	3.0	1
MM11-YP	64K bytes core memory. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11	/04 or PDP-1134A system.	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	2 Hex slots	5.0	1

#### PDP-11/04 & PDP-1134A MEMORY OPTIONS

M7850	Parity control for memor DD11 that contains MM1 <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11	y on PDP-11/04 or PDP-1134A syste I-DP, MM11-YP or MS11-JP memory /04 or PDP-1134A system.	ms. One M7850 is required for ea	ch
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	
	DBL slot	1.0	1	
KY11-LB	Programmer's console fo	r the PDP-11/04 and PDP-1134A.		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	
	1 Quad slot	3	1	
H775-A	Battery backup for MOS PREREQUISITE: PDP-11	memory in a 5.25″ (13.3 cm) BA11-L c /04 or PDP-1134A system.	hassis.	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	
	SM PAN	N/A	N/A	
H775-CA <i>H775-CB</i>	Battery backup for MOS I PREREQUISITE: PDP-11	memory in a 10.5″ (26.5 cm) BA11-K c /04 or PDP-1134A system.	hassis.	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	
	SM PAN	N/A	N/A	

#### **PDP-11/44 PRODUCT OFFERINGS**

All PDP-11/44 processors feature:

10 General Registers

P

- Three Processor Modes: Kernel, Supervisor, and User
- Separate Instruction Space and Data Space
- Memory Management and UNIBUS Map for up to 1Mb of memory support
- Automatic Diagnostic Bootstrap Loader
- Microprocessor-controlled ASCII console
- Full UNIBUS with vectored interrupts and Direct Memory Access (DMA) capability
- 8192 byte high speed cache memory buffer
- Line frequency clock
- Single line asynchronous EIA/CCITT interfaces
- TU58 serial line interface

PDP-11/44s are packaged three ways:

- Box level
  - 10.5in. H x 19.0in. W x 25.0in. D
  - (26.5cm H x 48.4cm W x 63.7cm D)

These 11/44s include CPU and memory (expandable up to 1M bytes with MS11-Ms) in a cabinet mountable chassis.

Kernel system

**MOS Memory** 

- 41.75in. H x 21.25in. W x 30in. D
- (106cm H x 54.1cm W x 76.2cm D)
- These 11/44s include CPU, memory, TU58 DECtape II, and power controller in a cross products cabinet.
- Packaged system

These systems include a Kernel system with operating system, mass storage and an LA120 console terminal.

Advanced software is available including the RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS and RSTS/E Operating Systems, also a wide range of languages including COBOL-11, BASIC-11, BASIC-PLUS, BASIC-PLUS-2, FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN IV-PLUS, APL-11, CORAL, and MACRO-11, plus a wide variety of utilities. These systems are complemented by powerful data management facilities including: RMS-11K, DATATRIEVE-11, DBMS-11. PDP-11/44 systems support DECnet. Hardware options are available such as cables, expansion memories and peripheral devices.

#### PDP-11/44 BOX LEVEL CONFIGURATION

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	,	POWER VAILABL AMPS	E	BU LOA AVAIL	S DS Able
			@+5V	@+15V	@-15V		
MOS Memory							
11/44-CA	256Kb	1 Hex slot	49.7	2.95†	2.95†	18	3
11/44-CB		1 Quad slot					
		3 SUs					
PDP-11/44 KEF	RNEL CONFIGUR	TION					
MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION	PO	VER		BUS	OTHER
		SPACE	AVAII AN	.ABLE NPS	ا ۸۷	LOADS	OPTIONS INCLUDED

 11X44-CA
 256 Kb
 1 Hex slot
 49.7
 2.95†
 2.95†
 18
 Dual TU58

 11X44-CB
 1 Quad slot
 H9642 Cab
 H9642 Cab
 3 SUs

<sup>†</sup> Any current not used @ +15V or -15V is available for use @ +5V. The amount of this additional current @ +5V is five times the sum of the unused +15V and -15V currents.

@+5V

@+15V

@-15V

# $(\hat{\mathbf{0}})$

#### PDP-11/44 Packaged Systems

**Note:** After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-11/60 packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **RSX-11M Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD	EXPANSION SPACE	J	POWER VAILABL AMPS	E I AV	BUS LOADS AILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
		DEVICES		@+5V	@+15V	@-15V			
MOS Memory									
SM-40MMA-CA SM-40MMA-CD	256Kb	RL02 RL02	SU 1-6:1 Quad slot 3SUs	44.7	2.45†	2.45†	17	2	LA120
SM-40HHA-CA SM-40HHA-CD	256Kb	RK07 RK07	SU 1-6:3 Hex slots 2 Quad slots 1 SU	37.7	2.77†	2.55†	17	2 plus RK07 Disk	LA120
SM-40UAA-CA SM-40UAA-CD	256Kb	RM02 TS11	SU 1-6:1 Quad slot 1 SU	36.2	2.95†	2.55†	16	2 plus RM02 Disk	LA120
SM-40MMB-CA SM-40MMB-CD	256Kb	RL02 RL02	SU 1-6:1 Quad slot 3 SUs	37.4	2.45†	2.45†	17	2	LA120 FP11-F
RSX-11M-PL	.US Opera	iting Syste	ms						

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD	EXPANSION SPACE	ļ	POWER VAILABL AMPS	E L AVA	BUS OADS AILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
		DEVICES		@+5V	@+15V	@-15V			
MOS Memo	ry								
SN-40UAA-CA SN-40UAA-CL	A 256Kb D	RM02 TS11	SU 1-6:1 Qua slot, 1 SU	d 36.2	2.95†	2.55†	16	2 plus RM02 Disk	LA120

<sup>†</sup> Any current not used @ +15V or -15V is available for use @ +5V. The amount of this additional current @ +5V is five times the sum of the unused +15V and -15V currents.

#### **RSTS/E Operating Systems**

30% - 100

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD	EXPANSION SPACE	l	POWER VAILABL AMPS	E A\	BUS LOADS /AILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
		DEVICES		@+5V	@+15V	@-15V			
MOS Memor	у								
SE-40MMA-CA SE-40MMA-CI	A 256Kb D	RL02 RL02	SU 1-6 1 Quad slot 3 SUs	44.7	2.45†	2.45†	17	2	LA120
SE-40HHA-CA SE-40HHA-CD	256Kb	RK07 RK07	SU 1-6:3 Hex slots 2 Quad slots 1 SU	37.7	2.77†	2.55†	17	2 plus RK07 Disk	LA120
SE-40UAA-CA SE-40UAA-CD	256Kb	RM02 TS11	SU 1-6:1 Quad slot 1 SU	36.2	2.95†	2.55†	16	2 plus RM02 Disk	LA120
SE-40UAB-CA SE-40UAB-CD	512Kb	RM02 TS11	SU 1-6:1 Quad slot 1 SU	21.9	2.95†	2.55†	15	2 plus RM02 Disk	LA120 KE44-A COBOL-11

<sup>†</sup> Any current not used @ +15V or -15V is available for use @ +5V. The amount of this additional current @ +5V is five times the sum of the unused +15V and -15V currents.

#### **PDP-11/44 PROCESSOR OPTIONS**

KE44-A	Commercial Instruction Set <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/4	Commercial Instruction Set (CIS) processor. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/44 systems.								
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn							
	2 reserved slots	9.6	N/A							
FP11-F	Floating point processor for the PDP-11/44. 17 digits of precision. Performs hardware operations on 32-bit and 64-bit floating point numbers as well as integer to floating point conversions.									
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn							
	1 reserved slot	7.3	N/A							
#### PDP-11/44 MEMORY

MS11-MB	256K bytes ECC MOS memory. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/44.		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	1 reserved slot	4.8	1
MS11-MC	512K bytes ECC MOS memory. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/44.		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	2 reserved slots	9.6	2
MS11-MD	768K bytes ECC MOS memory. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/44.		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	3 reserved slots	14.4	3

#### **BATTERY BACKUP OPTION**

H7750-BA <i>(BD)</i>	Battery backup for MS11 PREQUISITE: PDP-11/4	Battery backup for MS11-M ECC MOS memory. 5.5in (13.9cm) chassis. <b>PREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/44.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn						
	SM PAN	N/A	N/A						

**PDP-11/60** 

#### PDP-11/60 PRODUCT OFFERINGS

All PDP-11/60 processors feature:

- Eight general-purpose registers
- Extended Instruction Set (EIS)
- Power fail/auto-restart
- MOS memory Battery Backup
- 4-level vectored interrupts
- Hardware memory management
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- Self-test diagnostic bootstrap
- Integral microcoded floating point instruction set
- Integral 2048 byte bipolar-cache memory buffer

PDP-11/60s are packaged three ways:

- Hardware only systems
  - These 11/60s include CPU, ECC MOS memory, battery back-up, bootstrap loader, programmers console and serial line unit and line frequency clock. It is packaged in a BA11-P box.
- Cabinet mounted hardware only systems
  - These 11/60s include CPU, ECC MOS memory, battery back-up, bootstrap loader, programmers console, serial line unit and line frequency clock. It is packaged in either a double-width low-boy cabinet or double-width high-boy cabinet.
- Packaged systems

These systems include CPU, ECC MOS memory, battery back-up, bootstrap loader, programmers console, serial line unit and line frequency clock. It is packaged in either a double-width low-boy cabinet or double-width high-boy cabinet and include an operating system, disk and choice of console terminal.

Advanced software optionally available includes the RT-11, RSX-11M, RSX-11D, RSTS/E and IAS Operating Systems, FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN IV-PLUS, BASIC, BASIC-PLUS-2, COBOL and APL programming languages; DECnet Communications Network System; plus DIGITAL's RMS Record Management System. Optional hardware is also available such as the FP11-E floating point processor, expansion ECC MOS memory, communications hardware and peripheral devices.

PDP-11/60 MIN	NICOMPUTERS				
MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED
MOS Memory					
11/60-CA <i>11/60-CB</i>	64Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	NO CAB (BA11-P)
11/60-EA <i>11/60-EB</i>	128Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	NO CAB (BA11-P)
11X60-CA 11X60-CB	64Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	H9601 (Low-Boy)
11X60-EA <i>11X60-EB</i>	128Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	H9601 (Low-Boy)
11Y60-CA 11Y60-CB	64Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	H9600 (High-Boy)
11Y60-EA 11Y60-EB	128Kb	1 SU 1 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	65	15	H9600 (High-Boy)

#### PDP-11/60 Packaged Systems

**Note:** After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-11/60 packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **RT-11 Operating Systems**

MOS Memory         CPU           SR-60LLA-CA         64Kb         RL01         SU 1-3:         1 Hex slot,         6.5         14         1         LA120           SR-60LLA-CD         RL01         SU 4-5:         (space for dedicated 192Kb ECC MOS)         BA11-P         SU 6:         1 Hex slot,         11.2         2 Quad slots         BA11-P           SU 1-2:         2 SUs         25           SU 3-4:         2 SUs         25         SU 3-4:         2 SUs         25           SU 5-6:         2 SUs         15         15         15	MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXP/ Si	ANSION PACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
SR-60LLA-CA         64Kb         RL01         SU 1-3:         1 Hex slot,         6.5         14         1         LA120           SR-60LLA-CD         RL01         1 Quad slot         1 Quad slot         1         1 Quad slot         1         1 Quad slot         1	MOS Memory								
SR-60LLA-CA         64Kb         RL01         SU 1-3:         1 Hex slot,         6.5         14         1         LA120           SR-60LLA-CD         RL01         1 Quad slot         1 Quad slot         SU 4-5:         (space for dedicated         192Kb ECC MOS)         BA11-P           SU 6:         1 Hex slot,         11.2         2 Quad slots         11.2         2 Quad slots         11.2<					CPU				
SR-60LLA-CD         RL01         1 Quad slot           SU 4-5:         (space for dedicated           192Kb ECC MOS)         BA11-P           SU 6:         1 Hex slot,         11.2           2 Quad slots         2 Quad slots           BA11-P           SU 1-2:         2 SUs           SU 1-2:         2 SUs         25           SU 3-4:         2 SUs         25           SU 5-6:         2 SUs         15	SR-60LLA-CA	64Kb	RL01	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot,	6.5	14	1	LA120
SU 4-5:       (space for dedicated         192Kb ECC MOS)       BA11-P         SU 6:       1 Hex slot,       11.2         2 Quad slots       2         BA11-P         SU 1-2:       2 SUs         2 SU 1-2:       2 SUs       25         SU 3-4:       2 SUs       25         SU 5-6:       2 SUs       15	SR-60LLA-CD		RL01		1 Quad slot				
192Kb ECC MOS)       BA11-P         SU 6:       1 Hex slot,       11.2         2 Quad slots       2         BA11-P         SU 1-2:       2 SUs         SU 1-2:       2 SUs       25         SU 3-4:       2 SUs       25         SU 5-6:       2 SUs       15				SU 4-5:	(space for	dedicated			
SU 6: 1 Hex slot, 11.2 2 Quad slots BA11-P SU 1-2: 2 SUs 25 SU 3-4: 2 SUs 25 SU 5-6: 2 SUs 15				1921	(b ECC MOS)				BA11-P
2 Quad slots BA11-P SU 1-2: 2 SUs 25 SU 3-4: 2 SUs 25 SU 5-6: 2 SUs 15				SU 6:	1 Hex slot,	11.2			
BA11-P           SU 1-2:         2 SUs         25           SU 3-4:         2 SUs         25           SU 5-6:         2 SUs         15					2 Quad slots				
SU 1-2:       2 SUs       25         SU 3-4:       2 SUs       25         SU 5-6:       2 SUs       15				B	A11-P				
SU 3-4: 2 SUs 25 SU 5-6: 2 SUs 15				SU 1-2:	2 SUs	25			
SU 5-6: 2 SUs 15				SU 3-4:	2 SUs	25			
				SU 5-6:	2 SUs	15			

#### **RSX-11M Operating Systems**

#### **MOS Memory**

			(	CPU				
SM-60LLA-CA	128Kb	RL01	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot,	6.5	14	1	LA120
SM-60LLA-CD		RL01		1 Quad slot				
			SU 4-5:	(space for	dedicated			
			128	(b ECC MOS)				BA11-P
			SU 6:	1 Hex slot,	10.7			
				2 Quad slots				
			B	A11-P				
			SU 1-2:	2 SUs	25			
			SU 3-4:	2 SUs	25			
			SU 5-6:	2 SUs	15			

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXP S	ANSION PACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
			(	CPU				
SM-60HHA-CA SM-60HHA-CD	128Kb	RK07 RK07	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot, 1 Quad slot	6.5	14	1 (High-Boy)	LA120
			SU 4-5:	(space for	dedicated			
			128H	(b ECC MOS)				BA11-P
			SU 6:	1 SU	17			
			B	A11-P				
			SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots,	11.7			
				1 Quad slot				
			SU 3-4:	2 SUs	25			
			SU 5-6:	2 SUs	15			

				CPU				
SM-60HHB-CA SM-60HHB-CD	128Kb	RK07 RK07	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot, 1 Quad slot	6.5	14	1 (Low-Bov)	LA120
			SU 4-5:	(space for	dedicated		(	
			128	Kb ECC MOS)				BA11-P
			SU 6:	1 SU	17			
			В	A11-P				
			SU 1-2:	2 Hex slots,	11.7			
				1 Quad slot				
			SU 3-4:	2 SUs	25			
			SU 5-6:	2 SUs	15			
				CPU				
SM-60UVB-CA	128Kb	RM02	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot,	6.5	13	3	LA120
SM-600VB-CD		TE16		1 Quad slot				
ł			SU 4-5:	(space for	dedicated			
			128	Kb ECC MOS)				BA11-P
			SU 6:	1 SU	17			
			В	A11-P				
			SU 1-2:	none	none			
			SU 3-4:	none	none			
			SU 5-6:	2 SUs	15			
				CPU				
SM-60UAA-CA	256Kb	RM02	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot,	6.5	13	1	LA120
SM-60UAA-CD		TS11		1 Quad slot				
			SU 4-5:	none	none			
			SU 6:	1 SU	16			BA11-P
			В	A11-P				
			SU 1-2:	none	none			
			SU 3-4:	1 Hex slot,	20.7			
				2 Quad slots				
			SU 5-6:	1 SU	15			

#### IAS Operating System

#### **MOS Memory**

.

(tab)

			(	CPU				
SA-60UVC-LA	256Kb	RM02	SU 1-3:	1 Hex slot,	6.5	13	3	LA36
SA-60UVC-LD		TE16		1 Quad slot				
			SU 4-5:	none	none			
			SU 6:	1SU	16			BA11-P
			В	A11-P				а.
			SU 1-2:	none	none			
			SU 3-4:	none	none			
			SU 5-6:	2 SU	15			

2 SUs

#### PDP-11/60 PROCESSOR OPTIONS

FP11-EA <i>FP11-EB</i>	High-speed floating point processor for PDP-11/60. 17 digits of precision. 46 instruction set similar to integral floating point instruction set. Performs hardware operations on 32-bit and 64-bit floating point numbers. 3.74 microsecond register-to-register double precision multiply.									
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Reserved PDP-11/60 slots	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, IAS						
KU116-AB	Extended Control Store option. Includes control circuitry and sockets for up to 1.5K x 48-bits of PROM or ROM (PROM and ROM memories are not supplied by DIGITAL).									
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Hex slot #1 †	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, IAS						
KU116-AE	User Control Store (micro-assembler, r tion, RK05 media. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> M	User Control Store option. Includes 1K x 48-bits (plus parity) of RAM (WCS module), software tools (micro-assembler, micro-loader, manual, and micro-debugger for use with RSX-11M), documenta- tion, RK05 media. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Minimum system configuration of 128K bytes of memory.								
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Hex slot #1†	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, IAS						
KU116-AT	User Control Store option. Includes 1K x 48-bits (plus parity) of RAM (WCS module), software tools (micro-assembler, micro-loader, manual, and micro-debugger for use with RSX-11M), documenta- tion, RK06 media. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Minimum system configuration of 128K bytes of memory.									
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Hex slot #1†	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, IAS						
KU116-AV	User Control Store (micro-assembler, tion, RK07 media. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> M	option. Includes 1K x 48-bi micro-loader, manual, and linimum system configuration	ts (plus parity) of RAM (\ micro-debugger for use on of 128K bytes of mem	WCS module), software tools with RSX-11M), documenta- nory.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Hex slot #1†	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, IAS						
KU116-BB	Diagnostic Control directory.	Store option (Fault Isolator	). Self-contained CPU d	liagnostics in ROM, and fault						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software						
	Hex slot #1†	Dedicated	N/A	N/A						

† Only one KU116 option can be mounted in Hex slot #1 at any given time.

#### **EXPANSION HARDWARE**

M9202

Unibus jumper module (mounts on DD11)

#### PDP-11/60 MEMORY

MS11-KE	64K bytes ECC MOS memory. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> MOS PDP-11/60 system.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn					
	Reserved PDP-11/60 slot	Dedicated	N/A					
MS11-KF	128K bytes ECC MOS memo PREREQUISITE: MOS PDP-	ry (2 MS11-KE). 11/60 system.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn					
	Reserved PDP-11/60 slot	Dedicated	N/A					
MS11-KG	192K bytes ECC MOS memo PREREQUISITE: MOS PDP-	ry (3 MS11-KE). 11/60 system.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn					
	Reserved PDP-11/60 slot	Dedicated	N/A					
MF11-WP	64K bytes parity core memory with expansion capability up to 128K bytes (by addition of MM11- WP). PREREQUISITE: Core PDP-11/60 system.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn					
	2 SUs	7.3	2					
MM11-WP	64K bytes parity core memory. One per MF11-WP. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Core PDP-11/60 system.							
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn					
	MF11-WP (with 64K bytes available)	6.1	1					
		CABINETS						
H9600-AA <i>H9600-AB</i>	Double width, high-boy expa Includes three phase power o <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11 sys	ansion cabinet 47"W x 60"H x 30 control. Accomodates BA11-P exp tem.	)"D (119.4cm x 152.4cm x 76.2cm). ansion box.					
H9601-AA <i>H9601-AB</i>	Double width, low-boy expa Includes three phase power c <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/60	nsion cabinet 47"W x 50"H x 30 ontrol. Accomodates BA11-P exp system.	"D (119.4cm x 127.0cm x 76.2cm). ansion box.					
H9602-BA <i>H9602-BB</i>	Single width, high-boy expa Includes single phase power PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/60	ansion cabinet 28"W x 60"H x 3 control. Accomodates BA11-P exj system.	0"D (71.1cm x 152.4cm x 76.2cm). bansion box.					
H9603-BA <i>H9603-BB</i>	Single width, low-boy expai Includes single phase power <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/60	nsion cabinet 28"W x 50"H x 30 control. system.	D"D (71.1cm x 127.0cm x 76.2cm).					
H9603-CA	Single width, low-boy expan without power control. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/60	nsion cabinet 28"W x 50"H x 30 system.	D"D (71.1cm x 127.0cm x 76.2cm).					

#### PDP-11/70 PRODUCT OFFERINGS

All PDP-11/70 processors feature:

- Sixteen general-purpose registers
- Extended Instruction Set (EIS)
- Power fail/auto-restart
- Variable stack overflow
- 4-level vectored priority interrupts
- Hardware memory management
- Multifunction ROM Bootstrap loader
- Direct memory access (DMA)
- Terminal controller
- Set of over 400 instructions
- Integral 2048 byte bipolar-cache memory buffer
- Up to 4Mb of memory

PDP-11/70s are packaged two ways:

- Cabinet mounted hardware only systems
  - These 11/70s include CPU, ECC MOS or parity core memory, serial line unit and line frequency clock and choice of console terminal. It is packaged in two H960 cabinets.
- Packaged systems
  - These systems include CPU, ECC MOS memory, serial line unit and line frequency clock, operating system, disk, dedicated magtape and console terminal.

Advanced software optionally available includes the RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E and IAS/RSX-11D operating systems, FORTRAN, FORTRAN IV PLUS, BASIC, COBOL and APL programming languages, DECnet, and DIGITAL's RMS and DBMS Data Management Products System. There is a wide range of compatible options such as the FP11-C floating point processor, expansion ECC MOS memory, and communications hardware.

MODEL	MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED
MOS Memory					
11/70-VK <i>11/70-VL</i>	128Kb	3 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	3.2	15	2 H960s
11/70-AA 11/70-AB	512Kb	3 Hex slots 1 Quad slot	3.2	15	2 H960s
Core Memory					
11/70-VA <i>11/70-VB</i>	128Kb	3 Hex slot 1 Quad slot	3.2	15	2 H960s

#### PDP-11/70 MINICOMPUTERS

#### PDP-11/70 PACKAGED SYSTEMS

**Note:** After the first fully supported system is purchased, PDP-11/70 packaged systems are also available at unsupported and license only software support levels. Shown here are the 120/60 and 240/50 fully supported systems. The other available power variations appear in the Price List.

#### **IAS Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
			CPU				
SA-70TVC-CA	512Kb	RWM03	3 Hex slots,	3.2	11	3	LA120
SA-70TVC-CD		TWE16	1 Quad slot				
			2 MASSBUS PORTS				
			CPU				
SA-70CVC-CA	1024Kb	RWP06	3 Hex slots,	3.2	11	3	LA120
SA-70CVC-CD		TWE16	1 Quad slot				
			2 MASSBUS PORTS				

#### **RSTS/E Operating Systems**

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
			CPU				
SE-70TVB-CA	512Kb	RWM03	3 Hex slots,	3.2	11	3	LA120
SE-70TVB-CD		TWE16	1 Quad slot				
			2 MASSBUS PORTS				
			CPU				
SE-70CVB-CA	1024Kb	RWP06	3 Hex slots.	3.2	11	3	LA120
SE-70CVB-CD		TWE16	1 Quad slot				
			2 MASSBUS PORTS				

## $(\mathbf{0})$

í

RSX-11M Operat	ing Systems						
MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
SM-70TAA-CA SM-70TAA-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TS11	<b>CPU</b> 2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 3 MASSBUS PORTS	1.7	10	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SM-70TVB-CA <i>SM-70TVB-CD</i>	512Kb	RWM03 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	3 H960s	LA120
SM-70TVC-CA SM-70TVC-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SM-70TBA-CA SM-70TBA-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TWU77	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SM-70CAA-CA SM-70CAA-CD	512Kb	RWP06 TS11	<b>CPU</b> 2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 3 MASSBUS PORTS	1.7	10	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SM-70CVA-LA SM-70CVA-LD	256Kb	RWP06 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	3 H960s	LA36
SM-70CVB-CA SM-70CVB-CD	1024Kb	RWP06 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	3 H960s	LA120
SM-70CVC-CA SM-70CVC-CD	1024Kb	RWP06 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SM-70CBA-CA SM-70CBA-CD	1024Kb	RWP06 TWU77	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120

Note: TU77 will ship 208-240v Single Phase 50/60Hz

-

**PDP-11/70** 

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHÉR ØPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
SN-70TAA-CA SN-70TAA-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TS11	<b>CPU</b> 2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 3 MASSBUS PORTS	1.7	10	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SN-70TVA-CA SN-70TVA-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SN-70TBA-CA SN-70TBA-CD	512Kb	RWM03 TWU77	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SN-70CAA-CA SN-70CAA-CD	512Kb	RWP06 TS11	<b>CPU</b> 2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 3 MASSBUS PORTS	1.7	10	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SN-70CVA-CA SN-70CVA-CD	1024Kb	RWP06 TWE16	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120
SN-70CBA-CA SN-70CBA-CD	1024Kb	RWP06 TWU77	<b>CPU</b> 3 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot 2 MASSBUS PORTS	3.2	11	1 DWHB 1 SWHB	LA120

Note: TU77 will ship 208-240v Single Phase 50/60Hz

#### PDP-11/70 PROCESSOR OPTION

FP11-C

High performance floating point processor for PDP-11/70. Performs hardware operations on 32-bit and 64-bit floating point numbers as well as integer to floating point conversions. **PREREQUISITE:** PDP-11/70 systems.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Reserved	Dedicated	N/A	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS,
PDP-11/70 slots			RSTS/E, IAS

#### PDP-11/70 MEMORY

Note: MK11-B and MK11-E options utilize 4K ECC MOS RAM memory arrays and MK11-C and MK11-F options utilize 16K ECC MOS RAM memory arrays. MK11-B and MK11-C memory arrays can be mixed in the same memory box.

#### Expansion ECC MOS memory for ECC MOS systems

MK11-BA <i>MK11-BB</i>	128K byte ECC MOS memory including box, power supplies, control, and battery back-up. Ex- pandable to a total of 1024K bytes per box by addition of 7 MK11-BEs; or 1 MK11-BF and 3 MK11- BEs. Mounts in memory cab. <b>PREREQUISTE:</b> PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-BC <i>MK11-BD</i>	MK11-BA(BB) mounted in a H960 cabinet. <b>PREREQUISTE:</b> PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-BE	128K byte ECC MOS expansion memory. Mounts in MK11-BA(BB). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/70 system with MK11-BA(BB).
MK11-BF	512K byte ECC MOS expansion memory. (4 MK11-BE) <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/70 system with MK11-BA(BB).
MK11-BG <i>MK11-BH</i>	1Mb ECC MOS memory including box, power supplies, control, and battery back-up. Mounts in memory cab. PREREQUISTE: PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-BJ	1Mb ECC MOS expansion memory. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/70 system.
МК11-СА <i>МК11-СВ</i>	512K byte ECC MOS memory including box, power supplies, control, and battery backup. Expand- able to a total of 3.5 megabytes by addition of 6 MK11-CEs. Mounts in memory cab. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/70.
MK11-CC <i>MK11-CD</i>	MK11-CA (CB) mounted in a H960 cabinet. <b>PREREQUISTE:</b> PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-CE	512K byte ECC MOS expansion memory. Mounts in MK11-CA(CB). PREREQUISITE: MK11-CA(CB)
MK11-CF	1024K byte ECC MOS expansion memory (2 MK11-CEs). Mounts in MK11-CA(CB). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> MK11-CA(CB)
МК11-СС МК11-СН	1Mb ECC MOS memory including box, power supplies, control, and battery back-up. Mounts in memory cab. PREREQUISTE: PDP-11/70 system.

#### Core to ECC MOS RECONFIGURATION KIT

MK11-UA This option includes all the necessary hardware for H960 cabinet conversion from Core to ECC MOS. Note that no memory comes with this kit. ECC MOS memory boxes replace Core memory boxes in the cabinet. Either MK11-B or MK11-C memory boxes are required for complete conversion.

#### Expansion ECC MOS memory for Core systems

**Note:** MK11-E and MK11-F expansion memory includes the hardware necessary to mix ECC MOS and Core memory boxes in Core cabinets. An MK11-UA *is not required.* 

MK11-EA <i>MK11-EB</i>	128K byte ECC MOS memory unit, includes box, power supplies, and control. Also includes battery back-up in the memory cabinet. Expandable to a total of 1024K bytes per box by addition of 7 MK11-BE; or 1 MK11-BF and 3 MK11-BE. Mounts in memory cab. <b>PREREQUISTE:</b> Core PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-EC MK11-ED	MK11-EA(EB) mounted in a H960 cabinet. <b>PREREQUISTE:</b> Core PDP-11/70 system.
MK11-FA <i>MK11-FB</i>	512K byte ECC MOS memory including box, power supplies, control, and battery backup. Expand- able to a total of 3.5 megabytes by addition of 6 MK11-CEs. Mounts in memory cab. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Core PDP-11/70.

#### Expansion Core memory for Core systems

MJ11-BA <i>MJ11-BB</i>	128K byte parity Core m total of 512K bytes by ado <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11	emory unit, includes box, power su lition of 3 MJ11-BE. Mounts in memo /70 system.	oplies, and control. Expandable to a ry cab.
MJ11-BE	128K byte parity expande <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : PDP-11	r Core memory. Mounts in MJ11-BA( /70 system with MJ11-BA(BB).	BB).
MJ11-BC <i>MJ11-BD</i>	512K byte parity Core me space in box for a total of <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11	emory system. Includes cabinet, pov 1024K bytes by addition of 1 MJ11-B /70 system.	ver supplies, and control. Expansion G (or MJ11-BA and 3 MJ11-BE's).
M9301-YC	ROM bootstrap and basic	CPU, cache and memory diagnostic	tests.
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	1 Double slot	2	1

#### VAX-11/780 PRODUCT OFFERINGS

#### All VAX-11/780 processors feature:

- Virtual memory management
- Standard instructions for packed decimal
- Floating and fixed point arithmetic
- Character and string manipulations
- 8K byte parity bipolar cache memory
- High precision programmable real-time clock
- Time-of-year clock (with battery backup)
- Integral diagnostic console subsystem consisting of: LSI-11 with 16K bytes read/write memory and 8K bytes read only memory to which an RX01 floppy disk and the hardcopy terminal are connected
- 12Kb Writable Diagnostic Control Store

VAX-11/780s are packaged two ways:

- Cabinet mounted hardware only system
  - These 11/780s include CPU, ECC MOS memory, UNIBUS adapter and the diagnostic console subsystem. It is packaged in a Double-width high-boy cabinet.
- Packaged systems

These systems include VMS Operating System, CPU, ECC MOS memory, one UNIBUS expansion cab, disk and diagnostic console subsystem.

Optional hardware is available such as the FP780 floating point accelerator, WCS, battery back-up for memory, expansion ECC MOS memory, multiport memory, additional UNIBUS adapters, communications hardware and peripheral devices. Also a full complement of languages and communications software is optionally available.

#### VAX-11/780 HARDWARE SYSTEM

MODEL	MOS MEMORY	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	UNIBUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	CONSOLE TERMINAL
		CPU				
11/780-CP	256Kb	Reserved space for:	N/A	19	H9600	LA120
11/780-CT		FP780-AA(AB)			(High-Boy)	
		KU780				
		3,840K bytes memory				
		2 MBAs or 2 UBAs,				
		or 1 of each				
		H7112-A(B)				

#### VAX-11/780 PACKAGED SYSTEMS

**Note:** The following packaged systems include DIGITAL installation and support for VMS operating system. Customer's with a DIGITAL supported VMS system may purchase additional VMS systems without DIGITAL installation and support. Unsupported systems appear in the price list.

MODEL	MEMORY	SYSTEM BACKUP & LOAD DEVICES	EXPANSION SPACE	POWER AVAILABLE Amps@+5V	BUS LOADS AVAILABLE	CABINETS INCLUDED	OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDED
MOS Memory							
			CPU				
SV-AXHHB-CA SV-AXHHB-CD	512KB	RK07 RK07	Reserved space for: FP780-AA(AB)	N/A	17	2	LA120
			3.584K bytes memory				DZTI-A
			2 MBAs or 2 UBAs, or 1 of each				DD11-DK
			H7112-A(B)				BA11-K
			BA11-K				
			SU 1-2:2 Hex slots, 1 Quad slot	13			
			SU 3-5:6 Hex slots, 2 Quad slots	21.5			
			1 SU				
			CBU				
SV-AXTVB-CA	512KB	RM03	Reserved space for:		18	3	LA120
SV-AXTVB-CD		TE16	FP780-AA(AB) KU780	N/A		-	DZ11-A
SV-AXTBA-CA		RM03	3,584K bytes memory,				
SV-AXTBA-CD		1077	H/112-A(B)				DD11-DK
			BA11-K				BA11-K
			SU 1-2:6 Hex slots, 2 Quad slot	21.5			
			SU 3-5:3 SUs	25.0			
			CPU				
SV-AXCVB-CA	1 MB	RP06	Reserved space for:		18	3	LA120
SV-AXCVB-CD		TE16	FP780-AA(AB)	N/A			
SV-AXCBA-CA		RP06	3.072K bytes memory				DZ H-A
SV-AXCBA-CD		TU77	H7112-A(B)				DD11-DK
			BA11-K:				BA11-K
			SU 1-2: 6 Hex slots 2 Quad slots	21.5			
			SU 3-5:3 SUs	25.0			

Note: TU77 will ship 208-240v Single Phase 50/60Hz

#### **VAX-11/780 PROCESSOR OPTIONS**

FP780-AA <i>FP780-AB</i>	<ul> <li>High-performance floating-point accelerator for single- and double-precision floating</li> <li>structions plus POLY, EMOD and MULL. Power supply included.</li> <li>PREREQUISITE: VAX-11/780 system.</li> </ul>					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Prewired CPU slots	N/A	N/A	VAX/VMS		
KU780-YY	12K byte writable cont scription, and micrococ PREREQUISITE: VAX-	trol store. Includes MIC le source listing on micr 11/780 system.	RO-2 assembler, load ofiche.	der, define file, data path de-		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Prewired CPU slots	N/A	N/A	None		
DW780-AA <i>DW780-AB</i>	UNIBUS Adapter for connecting additional UNIBUSes to the VAX-11/780 backplane (SBI). A maxi- mum of four UNIBUSes may be configured in a system. The DW780 requires one Option Panel Space within the CPU or CPU expansion cabinet (H9602-HA/ <i>HB</i> ). UNIBUS options are cofigured in BA11-K boxes within UNIBUS expansion cabinets (H9602-DF(DH)), which are not included with the DW780. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> VAX-11/780 system.					
	Mounting Code	Power A Amps(	vailable ፬+5V	Bus Loads Available		
	H9602-HA(HB)	N/	A	19		
DR780-AA <i>DR780-AB</i>	High performance 32-bit parallel general purpose interface for the VAX-11/780. The DR780 re- quires one Option Panel Space within the CPU or CPU expansion cabinet (H9602-HA/ <i>HB</i> ). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> VAX-11/780 system.					
	Mounting Code	Power A Amps(	vailable ፬+5V	Bus Loads Available		

## H9602-HA(HB) N/A 19

#### **EXPANSION MEMORY FOR VAX-11/780 SYSTEMS**

MS780-CC512K byte ECC MOS, 16K chip memory with controller. Expandable to a total of four million bytesMS780-CDwith the addition of MS780-Ds. This option can be ordered for expansion beyond four million bytes<br/>of CPU cabinet-mounted memory to a VAX-11/780 system total of eight million bytes. Two MS780<br/>memory controllers, with equal amounts of memory can be interleaved to improve I/O throughput.<br/>One MS780-CC(CD) is included with each VAX-11/780 packaged system to accommodate the first<br/>four million bytes of memory. The second MS780-C requires two Option Panel Spaces in the CPU<br/>Expansion Cabinet (H9602-HA(HB)).

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
H9602-HA/ <i>HB</i>	N/A	2

NOTE: MS780-D memory expansion units cannot be mixed with MS780-B units on the same controller.

#### VAX-11/780 OPTIONS

MS780-DA	256K byte ECC MOS expansion memory for MS780-CC(CD).
MS780-DB	512K byte ECC MOS expansion memory for MS780-CC(CD).
MS780-DC	1,024K byte ECC MOS expansion memory for MS780-CC(CD).
MS780-DD	2,048K byte ECC MOS expansion memory for MS780-CC(CD).
H7112-A H7112-B	MOS memory battery backup. Powers up to four million bytes of MS780-D memory for at least 10 minutes, or less memory for longer than 10 minutes.

NOTE: MS780-AA(AB) memory and controller has been replaced by MS780-CC(CD).

#### **VAX-11/780 MULTIPORT MEMORY OPTIONS**

The MA780 Multiport Memory is a bank of ECC MOS memory which can be shared by up to four VAX-11/780 systems for highthroughput and high-availability in real-time applications. Each system can randomly access all shared memory in exactly the same way that a single CPU system accesses its local memory. Any information stored in the Multiport Memory is also immediately accessible to the other VAX-11/780 systems.

Each MA780 can be expanded from a minimum of 256K bytes to a maximum of 2 megabytes of shared memory. This is in addition to the 8 megabyte maximum of local memory for each VAX-11/780 system. There can be two MA780s connected to each CPU. Therefore, a single VAX-11/780 can directly address up to 12 megabytes of physical memory.

MA780-AA MA780-AB	256K byte multiport ECC MOS memory subsystem. Includes controller, two port interfaces, cabi- net, power supply, expansion space for up to 2 megabytes ECC MOS memory, and an MA780- BA(BB) subsystem.
MA780-BA MA780-BB	Additional MA780 Multiport Memory subsystem. Includes controller, 256K bytes ECC MOS memo- ry, two port interfaces, power supply and expansion space for up to 2 megabytes ECC MOS memory. PREREQUISITE:MA780-AA(AB)
MA780-C	MA780 Multiport memory port interface. One required for third or fourth VAX-11/780 CPU con- nected to either MA780-A or MA780-B. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> MA780-AA(AB) or MA780-BA(BB)

**NOTE:** The MS780-AA or MS780-BA can be expanded up to 2 MBytes of memory by the addition of MS780-D array modules.

#### VAX-11/780 CPU EXPANSION CABINET

H9602-HASingle-width, high-boy expansion cabinet. 60"(H) x 28"(W) x 30"(D) (152.4cm x 71.2cm x 76.2cm).H9602-HBProvides four Option Panel Spaces for additional memory, UBAs, and MBAs. The MS780 memory<br/>controller requires two Option Panel Spaces. Each MBA or UBA requires one Option Panel Space.<br/>The CPU Expansion Cabinet also includes space for one H7112-A(B) memory battery backup<br/>option. A maximum of two H9602-HA(HB) CPU expansion cabinets on a system.

#### VAX-11/780 UNIBUS EXPANSION CABINET

H9602-DFSingle-width high-boy UNIBUS expansion cabinet with single phase power control. 60" H x 28" W xH9602-DH30" D (152.4cm H x 71.2cm W x 76.2cm D). Provides space for two BA11-K boxes and three DZ11<br/>distribution panels.

#### INTRODUCTION TO OEM COMMON HARDWARE

The following section is a summary of processor options, mass storage devices and other peripherals available from DIGITAL which are fully supported by each PDP-11 system and VAX systems as indicated.

Each option described in the summary contains the following information:

#### **Option Number**

The first entry is the order number for the option, with 120 Vac, 60 cycle power. If a different option number is used for 240 Vac, 50 cycle power, it is shown immediately below in *italics*.

The basic features and specifications of each option are included in the description. More complete hardware and software descriptions can be found in option bulletins, handbooks, and Software Product Descriptions.

#### **Mounting Code**

The mounting code indicates how the option mounts into the system.

CAB	Cabinet mounted.
FS	Free standing unit.
TT	Table top unit.
PDP-11/03 PAN	Panel mounted. Front panel height is 3½ inches (8.89cm).
PAN	Panel mounted. Front panel height is 10½ inches (26.7cm).
SM PAN	Small panel. Front panel height is 5¼ inches (13.3cm).
	·
LSI-11 Double slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will accept a 5.2185 inch (13.255cm) high module for PDP-11/03 systems.
LSI-11 Quad slot	Space in a pre-wired backplane which will accept a 10.437 inch (26.510cm) high module for PDP-11/03 systems.
DBL Slot	Space in a pre-wired backplane which will accept a 5.2185 inch (13.255cm) high module.
Quad slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will aceept a 10.437 inch (26.510cm) high module for UNIBUS system.
Hex slot	Space in pre-wired backplane which will accept a 15.604 inch (39.634cm) high module for UNIBUS system.





SU

System Unit. Unit of space in chassis for mounting pre-wired backplane(s) which can accept Hex- or Quad-sized modules.

#### **BACKPLANE: DD11-C**

1	QUAD	
2	HEX	
3	HEX	
4	QUAD	

#### BACKPLANE: DD11-D

1 <b>7</b> 777	XIIIA	QUAD	
2		HÉX	
3		HĚX	
4		HĒX	
5		HĚX	
6		HĚX	
7		HEX	
8		HÈX	
9 🚺	XIIX	QUAD	

MASSBUS Port	Unit of expansion space in PDP-11/70 processor box reserved for connection of high-
	speed peripheral options.

MBA MASSBUS adapter

UBA UNIBUS adapter

#### Power Drawn Amps

Current drawn from system @+5V or @+5V, @+15V, @-15V.

#### Power Available Amps @+5V

Current available for system expansion @+5V.

#### **Bus Loads Drawn**

The number of loads the option puts on the UNIBUS. There can be a total of 20 bus loads or 50 feet (15.2cm) of UNIBUS cable before a Bus Repeater, DB11, is needed.

#### System Software

This column refers to the operating system which supports the subsystem as both the system device and/or file oriented device.

#### **EXPANSION MOUNTING HARDWARE**

#### SYSTEM UNIT EXPANSION BACKPLANES

DD11-CK	Expansion backplane mounting unit for BA11-K or BA11-L. Accommodates 2 Hex and 2 Quad modules. Mounts in 1 SU. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> UNIBUS PDP-11 or VAX systems.
DD11-CF	Expansion backplane mounting unit for BA11-P, BA11-F, H960-DH. Accommodates 2 Hex and 2 Quad modules. Mounts in 1 SU. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> UNIBUS PDP-11 system.
DD11-DK	Expansion backplane mounting unit for BA11-K, BA11-L. Accommodates 7 Hex and 2 Quad modules. Mounts in 2 SUs. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> UNIBUS PDP-11 or VAX systems.
DD11-DF	Expansion backplane mounting unit for BA11-P, BA11-F, H960-DH. Accommodates 7 Hex and 2 Quad modules. Mounts in 2 SUs. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> UNIBUS PDP-11 system.

#### **EXPANSION BOXES**

 BA11-KE
 Rack mountable expansion box. 10.50" H x 19" W x 25" D, (26.67cm H x 48.33cm W x 63.5cm D)

 BA11-KF
 Provides mounting space for 5 system units. (Compatible with DD11-CK/DK.) Power supply is also provided.

 PREREQUISITE: PDP-11 system (except PDP-11/60, PDP-11/03 and PDP-11/23 systems).

 Mounting
 Power Available
 Bus Loads

 Code
 Amps
 Drawn

Code		Amps		Drawn
PAN	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	N/A
	50.0	4.0	10.0	

BA11-KWRack mountable expansion box with bezel for use with H9642 or H9602. 10.50" H x 19" W x 25" D,<br/>(26.67cm H x 48.33cm W x 63.5cm D) Provides mounting space for 5 system units. (Compatible<br/>with DD11-CK/DK.) Power supply is also provided.<br/><br/>PREREQUISITE: PDP-11 system mounted in H9642 or H9602.

Mounting Code	Ро	Power Available Amps		
PAN	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	N/A
	50.0	4.0	10.0	

BA11-LERack mountable expansion box. 5.25" H x 19" W x 25" D, (13.33cm H x 48.33cm W x 63.5cm D)BA11-LFProvides mounting space for 2 system units. (Compatible with DD11-CK/DK.) Power supply is also<br/>provided.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-11 system (except PDP-11/60, PDP-11/03 and PDP-11/23 systems).

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
SM PAN	32.0	N/A

#### **MOUNTING HARDWARE**

.

BA11-PE <i>BA11-PF</i>	Rack mountable expansion box. 24.5" H x 15.75" W x12" D, (62.23cm H x 40cm W x 30.78cm D) Provides mounting space for 6 system units. (Compatible with DD11-CF/DF.) Power supply is also provided. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/60 system.			
	Mounting Code	Power Available Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	
	PDP-11/60 CAB	65.0	N/A	
BA11-FE BA11-FF	Rack mountable expansic Provides mounting space provided. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP-11/	on box. 21″ H x 19″ W x 25″ D, (52. for 9 system units. (Compatible with 60 system.	5cm H x 48.33cm W x 63.50cm DD11-CF/DF.) Power supply is a	D) Iso
	Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads	

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads Drawn
PDP-11/60 CAB	65.0	N/A
	05.0	N/A

#### **UNIBUS REPEATER**

DB11-A

UNIBUS repeater. Allows an additional 19 unit loads and an additional 50 ft. (15.2m) of UNIBUS cable to be added.

PREREQUISITE: UNIBUS PDP-11 or VAX systems.

Mounting	Power Available	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
SU	2.2	2

#### CABLES

BC11A-XX The following lengths of cable are available for UNIBUS extension hardware: 2 ft. (0.6m), 5 ft.(1.5m), 81/2 ft. (2.6m), 10ft.(3m), 15 ft. (4.5m), 25 ft. (7.6m). PREREQUISITE: UNIBUS PDP-11 or VAX systems.

#### **CORPORATE CABINETS**

- H9602-CC Single width, high-boy expansion cabinet 28"W x 60"H x 30"D (71.1cm x 152.4cm x 76.2cm). H9602-CD Includes power control, stabilizers, slide mounts and casters. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11 system.
- H9600-AA Double width, high-boy expansion cabinet 47"W x 60"H x 30"D (119.4cm x 152.4cm x 76.2cm). H9600-AB Includes three phase power control. Accomodates BA11-P expansion box. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11 system.

#### **STANDARD PDP-11 CABINETS**

H960-CA Standard PDP-11 CPU cabinet 72"H x 21"W x 31"D (182.8cm x 53.3cm x 76.2cm). Includes fans, H960-CB power distribution panel, extension feet, front bezel panels, and end panels.

H960-CF <i>H960-CG</i>	Standard PDP-11 expansion cabinet <i>without</i> end panels 72"H x 21"W x 31"D (182.8cm x 53.3cm x 76.2cm). Includes fans, power distribution panel, extension feet, and front bezel panels. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> H960 based system.
H960-DH <i>H960-DJ</i>	Cabinet with a single sliding expansion mounting chassis 72"H x 21"W x 31"D (182.8cm x 53.3cm x 76.2cm). Provides BA11-F box with 9 system units of mounting space. Includes fans, power distribution panel, extension feet, and front bezel panels. Also a power supply which provides 3 (+5V) regulators (75 Amps). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> H960 based system.
H952-AA H952-AB	End panel for H960-CA, CB cabinet.
H961-A	Free-standing equipment mounting cabinet 72"H x 21"W x 30"D (182.8cm x 53.3cm x 76.2cm).

#### **H9640 SERIES CABINETS**

H9642-BD40" (101.6cm) top loading expansion cabinet for RL01/RL02. Provides 24.5" vertical mounting<br/>space beneath RL01/RL02. Includes power control.H9642-DB40" (101.6cm) expansion cabinet without end panels. Mounts next to PDP-11/44 CPU cabinet.<br/>Provides 35" vertical mounting space. Includes 872 power control. Accepts BA11-KW(KX) box.

#### **READ ONLY MEMORY BOOTSTRAP LOADER**

Includes fans and front bezel panels.

MR11-EA Bootstrap/Diagnostic/Terminator option. The MR11-EA module contains a complete set of UNI-BUS termination resistors along with 512K words of read-only-memory for diagnostic routines, the console emulator routine, and for bootstrap programs. Five sockets on the MR11-EA allow interchange of ROMs, enabling use of the module with any UNIBUS PDP-11, and booting from any peripheral device by adding or changing ROMs. Includes separate package of 23 ROM chips.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
DBL	2.0	1

#### MASS STORAGE

NOTE: Average Access Time is defined as the sum of the average seek time plus the average latency.

#### LSI-11 FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEMS

RXV11-BASingle density, dual drive, 512K bytes floppy disk drive (RX01) and controller. 263 millisecondsRXV11-BDaverage access time. 18 microsecond/byte transfer rate.PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23 systems.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
PAN LSI-11 Double slot	1.5 (interface)	1	RT-11

RXV21-BADouble density, dual drive, 1 Mb floppy disk drive (RX02) and controller. 61K bytes per second<br/>peak transfer rate (includes 2 sector interleaving), 263 millisecond average access time.**PREREQUISITE:** PDP-11/03L, PDP-11/03 or PDP-11/23 systems with a BDV11-AA bootstrap<br/>loader.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
PAN	2.2	1	RT-11, RSX-11M
LSI-11 Double slot			

#### LSI-11 CARTRIDGE DISK SUBSYSTEMS

**RLV11-AK** 5.0 Mb. RL01 cartridge disk drive and controller. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03L or PDP-11/23 systems. System Software **Power Drawn Bus Loads** Mounting Amps@+5V Drawn Code PAN 6.5 1 RT-11, RSX-11M 2 LSI-11 Quad slots RLV21-AK 10.4 Mb RL02 removable cartridge disk drive and controller. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/03L, PDP-11/23. System Software Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** Drawn Code Amps@+5V

#### **UNIBUS FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEMS**

2 LSI-11 Quad slots

RX11-BASingle density, dual drive, 512K bytes floppy disk drive (RX01) and controller. 31K bytes perRX11-BDsecond peak transfer rate (including 2 sector interleaving), 263 millisecond average access time.

6.5

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
Quad slot PAN	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M

1

RT-11, RSX-11M

RX211-BA Double density, dual drive, 1 Mb floppy disk drive (RX02) and controller. 31K bytes per second peak transfer rate (including 2 sector interleaving), 263 millisecond average access time.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
Quad slot PAN	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E

#### UNIBUS CARTRIDGE DISK SUBSYSTEMS

5.0 megabyte removable cartridge disk drive and controller. Expandable to a total of four single RL11-AK access RL01 drives. (A maximum of two RL11-AK controllers per system.) **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Mounting Code Amps Drawn @-15V @+15V @+5V RT-11, RSX-11M, PAN 1 RSTS/E, IAS 0.5 1 Hex slot 5.0 0.5 **RL211-AK** 10.4 megabyte removable cartridge disk drive and controller. Expandable to a total of four singleaccess RL02 drives. NOTE: There is a maximum of two RL211 controllers per system. PREREQUISITE: UNIBUS PDP-11. Bus Loads **Power Drawn** Mounting System Software Code Amps Drawn @+5V @+15V @-15V 1 Hex slot 1 RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, 0.5 PAN 5.0 0.5 BSTS/F 28.0 megabyte disk drive and controller. Expandable to a total of eight single access RK07 drives. **RK711-FA** RK711-ED One disk cartridge included. 538K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 49.0 milliseconds average access time. NOTE: The RK711 controller requires 2 SUs of mounting space and provides 2 Hex slots and 1 Quad slot of additional UNIBUS expansion space. PREREQUISITE: VAX and PDP-11 systems except PDP-11/03 and PDP-11/23. System Software Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** Code Drawn Amps @+5V @+15V @-15V RSX-11M, RSTS/E. 1 2 SUs FS Drive 0.4 IAS, VAX/VMS 12.0 0.18 **RK711-PA** 28.0 megabyte disk drive and controller. Expandable to a total of eight single access RK07 drives. RK711-PD One disk cartridge included. 538K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 49.0 milliseconds average access time. Mounted in one H9642 cabinet. NOTE: The RK711 controller requires 2 SUs of mounting space and provides 2 hex slots and 1 quad slot of additional UNIBUS expansion space. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/44. System Software **Power Drawn Bus Loads** Mounting Code Drawn Amps @+5V @+15V @-15V 2 SUs 1 RSX-11M, RSTS/E, FS Drive 12.0 0.18 0.4 IAS **BK711-FA** Dual-access 28 megabyte disk drive and two controllers. Expandable to a total of eight dual access **RK711-FD** RK07 drives. One RK07-DC DECpack is included. Average access time of 49 milliseconds, peak transfer rate of 538K bytes per second. Note: Each RK711 controller requires 2 SU's of mounting space in a BA11-K and has 2 Hex slots and 1 Quad slot of additional UNIBUS expansion space. Power and Bus load figures are given per controller. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps Drawn @+15V @-15V @+5V 2 SUs RSX-11M, RSTS/E, per 1 IAS controller 12.0 0.18 0.4 FS drive RK711-C Dual-access kit containing drive logic and hardware, one controller and cables to convert an RK711-E to an RK711-F. PREREQUISITE: RK711-E Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Drawn Amps @+15V @-15V @+5V

#### ADD-ON CARTRIDGE DISK DRIVES

RL01-AK	5.0 megabyte removabl milliseconds average acc <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RL11-A	5.0 megabyte removable cartridge disk drive. 512K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 67.5 milliseconds average access time. Includes disk cartridge. PREREQUISITE: RL11-AK, RLV11-AK, RL211-AK, RLV21-AK			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	PAN	N/A	N/A		
RL02-AK	10.4 megabyte removal milliseconds average act PREREQUISITE: RL211	ole cartridge disk drive. 512K bytes p cess time. Includes disk cartridge. -AK, RLV21-AK, RL11-AK, RLV11-AK.	er second peak transfer fate,	67.5	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	PAN	N/A	N/A		
RK07-EA <i>RK07-ED</i>	28.0 megabyte cartridge 49.0 milliseconds averag <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RK711	e disk drive and disk cartridge. 538K b ge access time. -E subsystem.	ytes per second peak transfer	rate,	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	FS Drive	N/A	N/A		
RK07-PA <i>RK07-PD</i>	28.0 megabyte cartridge disk drive and disk cartridge. 538K bytes per second transfer rate, 49.0 milliseconds average access time. Includes disk cartridge. Mounted in one H9642 cabinet. PREREQUISITE: RK711-PA(PD).				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	FS Drive	N/A	N/A		
RK07-FA <i>RK07-FD</i>	<ul> <li>FA Dual-access 28 megabyte disk drive. One RK07K-DC data cartridge is included. Avera</li> <li><i>r-FD</i> time of 49.0 millisecond, peak transfer rate of 538K bytes per second.</li> <li><b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RK711-F subsystem on VAX-11/780 system</li> </ul>				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn		
	FS	N/A	N/A		
RK07-C	Dual-access kit containi <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RK07-	ng drive logic, hardware and cables to c E	convert an RK07-E to an RK07-	F.	

#### **CARTRIDGE DISK ACCESSORIES**

RL01K-DC5.0 megabyte disk cartridge for the RL01.RL02K-DC10.4 megabyte disk cartridge for the RL02.RK07K-AC28.0 megabyte alignment disk cartridge for RK07.RK07K-EFError free 28.0 megabyte disk cartridge for RK07.RK07K-DC28.0 megabyte disk cartridge for RK07.

#### **UNIBUS DISK PACK DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS**

RJM02-AA67.0 megabyte disk pack drive and controller. Expandable to a total of eight single access RM02RJM02-ADdisk drives. One disk pack included. 806K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 42.5 milliseconds<br/>average access time.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-1134A or PDP-11/60.

Mounting Code	Por	wer Drav Amps	vn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2 SUs ES Drivo	@+ <b>5V</b> (	D+15V	@-15V	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E,
F5 Drive	12.0	0.0	0.4		IAS

RJP06-AA RJP06-AB

176 megabyte disk drive and controller. Expandable to 8 RP drives (RP06). One RP06-P disk pack included. 806K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time. **PREREQUISITE:** PDP-1134A or PDP-11/60

Mounting Code	Power D Amp	)rawn os	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2 SUs	@+5V @+15	SV @-15V	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E,
FS Drive	12.0 0.0	0.4		IAS

RJP06-BA RJP06-BB Dual access 176 megabyte disk drive and two controllers. Expandable to 8 RP drives (RP06). One RP06-P disk pack included. 806K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-1134A or PDP-11/60

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
2 SUs FS Drive	. 12.0	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS

#### PDP-11/70 DISK PACK DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

RWM03-AASingle access 67.0 megabyte disk pack drive and controller. Expandable to a total of 8 RM03RWM03-ADdrives. One RM03-P disk pack is included. 1.2 megabytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3<br/>millisecond average access time.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
MASSBUS PORT and FS Drive	Dedicated	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS

RWM03-BADual access 67.0 megabyte disk pack drive and two controllers. Expandable to a total of 8 RM03RWM03-BDdrives. One RM03-P disk pack is included. 1.2 megabyte per second peak transfer rate, 38.3<br/>millisecond average access time.

PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/70 system	
--------------------------------	--

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
MASSBUS PORT per 11/70 and FS Drive	Dedicated	1 per controller	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS

RWM03-C	RM03 dual access kit RWM03-B. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP	containing drive logic, c	ables and second cor 103-A subsystem.	ntroller to convert RWM03-A to
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn ଜୁ+5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	MASSBUS PORT	Dedic	ated	1
RWP06-AA RWP06-AB	Single access 176.0 n RP06-P disk pack inc access time. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> PDP	negabyte disk drive and cluded. 806K bytes per s -11/70	controller. Expandab econd peak transfer	ble to 8 RP drives. (RP06). One rate, 38.3 millisecond average
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	MASSBUS PORT and FS Drive	Dedicated	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS
RWP06-BA RWP06-BB	Dual access 176 meg (RP06). One RP06-P lisecond average acce <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Two	gabyte disk drive and 2 disk pack included. 80 ess time. PDP-11/70 systems.	PDP-11/70 controller 6K bytes per second	rs. Expandable to 8 RP drives I peak transfer rate, 38.3 mil-
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	MASSBUS PORT and FS Drive	Dedicated	1 per controller	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS
RWP06-C	Dual access kit cont RWP06-B. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> Two	taining drive logic, cabl	es and second cont RWP06-A subsystem	roller to convert RWP06-A to n.
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn D +5V	Bus Loads Drawn
	MASSBUS PORT	Dedic	ated	1
VAX-11/780	DISK PACK DRIVE S	SUBSYSTEMS		
REM03-AA <i>REM03-AD</i>	Single-access 67-me pandable to a total of bytes/second peak tr Ports in CPU cab or H <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> VAX	gabyte removable disk p 8 single-access RM03 d ransfer rate, 38.3 msec 9602-HA(HB).) -11/780 system.	ack drive and VAX-1 rives. One RM03-P di average access time	1/780 MASSBUS adapter. Ex- isk pack is included. 1.2 mega- e. (Note: Requires 2 Massbuss
REM03-BA <i>REM03-BD</i>	Dual-access 67-mega Expandable to a tota megabytes/second po buss Ports in CPU cab <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> VAX	abyte removable disk pa al of 8 dual-access RM eak transfer rate, 38.3 n o or H9602-HA(HB).) 5-11/780 system.	ack drive and two VA 03 drives. One RM0 03 nsec average access	X-11/780 MASSBUS adapters. 3-P disk pack is included. 1.2 time. (Note: Requires 2 Mass-
REM03-DA REM03-DB	RM03 dual access co supply to convert REM <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> REM	onversion kit. Contains R 103-A to REM03-B . 103-A.	M03-C, VAX-11/780	MASSBUS adapter and power
REP06-AA <i>REP06-AB</i>	Single-access 176-m Expandable to a total bytes/second peak tr Ports in CPU cab or H	egabyte removable disk of 8 single-access RP dri ransfer rate, 38.3 msec 9602-HA(HB).)	x pack drive and VA ives (RP06). One RP00 average access time	X-11/780 MASSBUS adapter. 6-P disk pack is included. 806K e. (Note: Requires 2 Massbuss

REP06-BA <i>REP06-BB</i>	Dual-access 176-megabyte removable disk pack drive and two VAX-11/780 MASSBUS adapters. Expandable to a total of 8 dual-access RP drives (RP06). One RP06-P disk pack is included. 806K bytes/second peak transfer rate, 38.3 msec average access time. (Note: Requires 2 Massbuss Ports in CPU cab or H9602-HA(HB).)
REP06-DA	RP06 dual-access conversion kit. Contains RP06-C, VAX-11/780 MASSBUS adapter and power supply to convert REP06-A to REP06-B.
REP06-DB	PREREQUISITE: REP06-A

#### ADD-ON DISK PACK DRIVES

-

RM02-AA RM02-AD	Single-access 67.0 megabyte top loading free standing disk pack drive. 806K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 42.5 milliseconds average access time. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RJM02-A disk subsystem.
RM03-AA	Single-access 67.0 megabyte top loading free standing disk pack drive. 1.2 megabytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time.
<i>RM03-AD</i>	<b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RWM03-A disk subsystem.
RM03-BA	Dual-access 67.0 megabyte top loading free standing disk pack drive. 1.2 megabytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time.
<i>RM03-BD</i>	PREREQUISITE: RWM03-B disk subsystem.
RP06-AA	Single-access 176 megabyte free standing disk pack drive. 806K bytes per second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time.
<i>RP06-AB</i>	PREREQUISITE: RJP06-A or RWP06-A disk subsystem.
RP06-BA	Dual-access 176 megabyte free standing disk pack drive. 806K bytes/second peak transfer rate, 38.3 millisecond average access time.
<i>RP06-BB</i>	PREREQUISITE: RJP06-B or RWP06-B disk subsystem.

#### DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

RP06-C	RP06 dual access kit containing drive logic, hardware and cables to convert RP06-A to RP06-B.
RP06-P	176 megabyte disk pack for RP06.
RM03-C	RM03 dual access kit containing drive logic and cables to convert RM03-A to RM03-B.
RM03-P	67.0 megabyte disk pack for RM02 or RM03.

#### **MAGNETIC TAPE SUBSYSTEMS MOUNTED IN H9602 CABINETS**

TS11-BA 9-track, 45 inches per second, 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible magnetic tape transport and TS11-BB controller. Expandable to a total of 4 TS11 subsystems per CPU. Microprocessor controlled drive and formatter. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Drawn Amps@+5V 1 Hex slot RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS 1.5 1 **Dedicated CAB** RSTS/E TJE16-AA 9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TE16 magnetic tape transport and TJE16-AD controller. Expandable to a total of 8 TE16 transports. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps Drawn @+15V @-15V @+5V 2 SUs for controller RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, 1 Dedicated CAB 12.0 0.0 0.4 RSTS/E, IAS TWE16-AA 9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TE16 magnetic tape transport and TWE16-AB controller. Expandable to a total of 8 TE16 transports. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/70 system. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps@+5V Drawn MASSBUS PORT Dedicated 1 RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, **Dedicated CAB** RSTS/E, IAS TJU77-AB 9-track, 125 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TU77 magnetic tape transport and TJU77-AD controller. Expandable to a total of 4 TU77 transports. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps Drawn @-15V @+5V @+15V 2 SUs RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, 1 **Dedicated CAB** 12.0 0.0 0.4 RSTS/E, IAS TWU77-AB 9-track, 125 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TU77 magnetic tape transport and TWU77-AD controller unit. Expandable to a total of 4 TU77 transports. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/70 system. **Power Drawn** Mounting **Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps@+5V Drawn MASSBUS PORT Dedicated 1 RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS Dedicated CAB TME11-AA Free-standing, nine-track magnetic tape transport with control unit, capable of handling up to eight TME11-AD TE10W tape transports. 17M character/reel, 45 inches per seconds R/W speed. 800 bits per inches tape density. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. Mounting **Power Drawn Bus Loads** System Software Code Amps@+5V Drawn 1 SU 5.0 RSX-11M, RSTS/E, 1 **Dedicated CAB** IAS

#### **MAGNETIC TAPE SUBSYSTEMS MOUNTED IN H960 CABINETS**

TME11-EA9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 bits per inch, TE10W magnetic tape transport and controller.TME11-EDExpandable to a total of 8 TE10W transports. Includes H960 cabinet.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
1 SU Dedicated CAB	5.0	1	RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS

 TS11-DA
 9-track, 45 inches per second, 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible magnetic tape transport and controller. Expandable to a total of 4 TS11 subsystems per CPU. Microprocessor controlled drive and formatter. Includes H960 cabinet.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
1 Hex slot Dedicated CAB	1.5	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E

### TJE16-EA9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TE16 program selectable magnetic tapeTJE16-EDtransport and controller. Expandable to a total of 8 TE16 transports. Includes H960 cabinet.

Mounting Code	F	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2 SUs	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS
Dedicated CAB	12.0	0.0	0.4		RSTS/E, IAS

# TWE16-EA9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TE16 program selectable magnetic tapeTWE16-EDtransport and controller. Expandable to a total of 8 TE16 transports. includes H960 cabinet.PREREQUISITE: PDP-11/70 system.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
MASSBUS PORT Dedicated CAB	Dedicated	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E, IAS

#### **MAGNETIC TAPE SUBSYSTEM MOUNTED IN H9646 CABINET**

TS11-CA9-track, 45 inches per second, 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible magnetic tape transport and<br/>controller. Expandable to a total of 4 TS11 subsystems per CPU. Microprocessor- controlled drive<br/>and formatter. Includes H9646 cabinet.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
1 Hex slot Dedicated CAB	1.5	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E

#### **MOUNTED IN VAX-11/780 CABINETS**

TEE16-AE9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TE16 magnetic tape transport and VAX-TEE16-AJ11/780 MASSBUS adapter. Industry compatible. Expandable to total of eight TE16 transports.<br/>(Note: requires Massbus port in CPU or H9602-HA(HB).)

TEU45-KA TEU45-KB	9-track, 75 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TU45 magnetic tape transport and V 11/780 MASSBUS adapter. Industry compatible. Expandable to total of eight TU45 transp (Note: requires Massbus port in CPU or H9602-HA(HB).)	/AX- orts.

TEU77-AB9-track, 125 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, TU77 magnetic tape transport and VAX-<br/>11/780 MASSBUS adapter. Expandable to a total of 4 TU77 transports. (Note: requires Massbus<br/>port in CPU or H9602-HA(HB).)

#### ADD-ON MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORTS MOUNTED IN H9602 CABINETS

TE16-AE <i>TE16-AJ</i>	9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible half-inch magtape transport. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> TJE16-A, TWE16-A or TEE16 subsystem.
TU77-AF <i>TU77-AJ</i>	9-track, 125 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible half-inch magtape transport. 200,000 bytes per second peak transfer rate. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet.
	PREREQUISITE: TJU77-A, TWU77-A or TEU77 subsystem.
TE10W-AE	Free-standing, nine-track magnetic tape transport. 17M character/reel, 45 inches per seconds
TE10W-AJ	R/W speed. 800 bits per inches tape density. Includes H9602, a single width high-boy cabinet. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> TME11-A subsystem.

#### ADD-ON MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORTS MOUNTED IN H960 CABINETS

TE16-EE	9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 or 1600 bits per inch, industry compatible half-inch magtape
TE16-EJ	transport. Includes H960 cabinet.
	PREREQUISITE: TJE16-E or TWE16-E subsystem, (except PDP-11/60).

 TE10W-EE
 9-track, 45 inches per second, 800 bits per inch, industry compatible half-inch magtape transport.

 TE10W-EJ
 Includes H960 cabinet.

 PREREQUISITE: TME11-E subsystem.

#### VAX-11/780 ADD-ON MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORTS

 TU45-KE
 Program-selectable 800 or 1600 bits per inch, 9-track, 75 inches per second magnetic tape transport unit. Industry compatible.

 PREREQUISITE: TEU45 magnetic tape subsystem.

#### **INPUT/OUTPUT**

#### HARDCOPY TERMINALS

LA36-HE <i>LA36-HF</i>	EIA/CCITT version Free-standing DECwriter II hardcopy terminal with numeric keypad. 30 charac- ters per second, 96 characters. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WB or equivalent.
LA36-CE <i>LA36-CJ</i>	20mA version Free-standing DECwriter II hardcopy terminal. 30 characters per second, 96 charac- ters. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WA or equivalent.
LA35-CE <i>LA35-CJ</i>	20mA version of the LA36 Free-standing DECwriter printer with no keyboard. (Receive only) <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WA or equivalent.
LA37-PE <i>LA37-PJ</i>	EIA version Free-standing DECwriter II hardcopy terminal, plus special character set for APL-11 software. PREREQUISITE: DL11-WB or equivalent.
LA37-CE LA37-CJ	20mA version Free-standing DECwriter II hardcopy terminal, plus special character set for APL-11 software. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WA or equivalent.
LA38-GA	Table-top DECwriter IV printing terminal. Includes universal power supply, standard EIA interface and EIA null modem cable. Variable horizontal tabs and margins, four character sizes, six line spacings and printhead adjustment. 18-button numeric keypad, 30-character per second print speed and baud rates up to 300 bits per second. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WB or equivalent.
LA38-HA	Free-standing DECwriter IV printing terminal. Includes stand, universal power supply, standard EIA interface and EIA null modem cable. Variable horizontal tabs and margins, four character sizes, six line spacings and printhead adjustment. 18-button numeric keypad, 30-character per second print speed and baud rates up to 300 bits per second. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WB or equivalent.
LA120-DA	EIA version high speed interactive hardcopy free-standing terminal. Includes universal power supply. 180 characters per second. Up to 9600 baud. 7x7 dot matrix. Contoured typewriter-styled keyboard with N-key rollover.
به	<b>NOTE:</b> Communication cables are not provided with the LA120 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC03M for local connection of the LA120 to a line unit, and 2) BC05D for connection of the LA120 to a modem.
LA12X-AL	20mA conversion kit for LA120.
LAXX-KG	EIA/CCITT adapter, allows an LA36 to connect to an EIA/CCITT interface.

#### **LSI-11 LINE PRINTERS**

LPV11-PA LPV11-PD	Free-standing, 180 cps printer with serial line interface. 3 inch to 132 column width. 96 character ASCII set.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	LSI-11 Double slot FS	1.0	1				
LPV11-VA LPV11-VD	Free-standing 300 LPM, 64 c	haracter line printer.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	LSI-11 Double slot FS	1.0	1				
LPV11-WA LPV11-WD	Free-standing 240 LPM, 64 c	haracter line printer.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	LSI-11 Double slot FS	1.0	1				
UNIBUS LI	NE PRINTERS						
LP11-CA <i>LP11-CD</i>	900 lines per minute. 132 column, 64 character high speed line printer and control unit.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1				
LP11-DA <i>LP11-DD</i>	660 lines per minute. 132 column, 96 character high speed line printer and control unit.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1				
LP11-YA <i>LP11-YD</i>	600 lines per minute. 132 column, 64 character line printer and control unit.						
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1				
LP11-ZA <i>LP11-ZD</i>	600 lines per minute when a ASCII character set. 132 colu	using 64 ASCII character set and umn, 96 character line printer and o	436 lines per minute when using 96 control unit.				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn				
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1				

LP11-VA <i>LP11-VD</i>	300 lines per minute. 132 column, 64 character line printer and control unit.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1			
LP11-AA	285 lines per minute, 64 cable.	ASCII character set, 132 column bar	nd line printer and control unit v	with		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	1 Quad slot FS	1.5	1			
LP11-BA	285 lines per minute wh character set. 132 colum	en using 64 ASCII character set and 2 n band line printer and control unit with	04 lines per minute using 96 AS a cable.	SCII		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	1 Quad slot FS	1.5	1			
LP11-WA . <i>LP11-WD</i>	240 lines per minute. 132	column, 96 character line printer and d	control unit.			
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1			
LA11-PA <i>LA11-PD</i>	180 characters per seco unit.	nd. 132 column, 96 character line prin	ter (LA180 Line Printer) and con	ntrol		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn			
	Quad slot FS	1.5	1			
LP05K-LL	Long line interface for th (608m) between compute <b>PREREQUISITE</b> : LP11-V	ne LP11-V/W or the LP11-Y/Z printer er and printer. //W or LP11-Y/Z.	systems. Allows for up to 2,000	feet		

Ļ

٠

#### **VIDEO TERMINALS**

VT100-AA VT100-AB	High performance video display terminal. (Table-top) Features include double-width/double-size characters, 80 columns x 24 lines or 132 columns x 14 lines, detached keyboard, line-drawing graphic characters, smooth scrolling, split screen, reverse video or underline character attribute and composite video input/output. The VT100 operates on full-duplex asynchronous communication lines, and is supplied with a standard EIA interface. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DZ11-A, DL11-WB, DZ11-E, DLV11 or equivalent.) <b>NOTE:</b> Communication cables are not provided with the VT100 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC03M for local connection of the VT100 to a line unit, and 2) BC05D for connection of the VT100 to a modem.
VT1XX-AB	Advanced Video option for VT100. Provides all four character attributes: BOLD, BLINK, UNDER- LINE, and REVERSE VIDEO in any combination. Adds 10 additional lines of 132-column data for a total of 132 columns x 24 lines.
VT1XX-AA	20mA current loop adapter for VT100. Allows a VT100 terminal to connect to a 20mA current loop interface. Includes BC05F-15 cable.
VT61-AA <i>VT61-AB</i>	Table-top intelligent text processing video display terminal. LSI-11, 20mA current loop. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WA, DLV11
VT61-AE <i>VT61-AF</i>	Table-top intelligent text processing video display terminal. LSI-11, 20mA current loop, limited modem control. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DL11-WA, DLV11
VT62-AA <i>VT62-AB</i>	Table-top alphanumeric video display terminal for transaction processing applications. Form fill for user entry, function keys, reverse video, automatic cursor positioning, local error detection capability, left and right justification. 24 X 80-character upper/lower case display. PREREQUISITE: PDP-1134A, PDP-11/60 or PDP-11/70 with DZ11-C, DZ11-F, or equivalent.)
	<b>NOTE:</b> Communication cables are not provided with the VT62 terminal and must be ordered separately. The recommended cables are: 1) BC03Z for local connection of the VT62 to a line unit, and 2) BC05D for connection of the VT62 to a modem.
VT62-AC VT62-AD	Table-top alphanumeric video display terminal for transaction processing applications. Form fill for user entry, function keys, reverse video, automatic cursor positioning, local error detection capability, left and right justification. 24 X 80-character upper/lower case display. EIA interface. <b>PRERE-QUISITE:</b> DZ11-A, DZ11-E.

#### NOTES:

- 1. Local terminals are designed for direct connection to the computer and may have either an EIA or 20mA interface. The computer must have the same type of interface. Local connection of EIA terminals require a BC03M null modem cable or an H312-A null modem.
- 2. Remote terminals connect to computers via telephone lines to EIA/CCITT standard interfaces.
- 3. Remote terminal and data set characteristics (baud rate, etc.) must be matched by the data set and interface at the computer site.

#### UNIBUS COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS

#### **AUXILIARY PROCESSOR OPTIONS**

KMC11-A

High speed general purpose MSI microprocessor that interfaces to PDP-11 UNIBUS. It uses a 72bit microcode and operates on 8-bit data paths. Storage: 1024 16-bit word writable control memory, and 1024 16-bit data memory. NPR UNIBUS interface provides 8- or 16-bit direct memory access to data buffers or control blocks located in PDP-11 memory under microprogram control. External connector furnished to allow direct connection to high-speed peripheral such as DMC11 synchronous line unit.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
Hex slot	5.0	1	RSX-11M, IAS

#### SINGLE LINE ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACES

DL11-WB EIA/CCITT serial line interface and line frequency real-time clock. Switch selectable character size, parity, stop bits and speed of operation. The line frequency clock is used when this option is the console interface on an PDP-11/04 or PDP-1134A. The DL11-WB requires a null modem with local devices; in private communication modems are also required. Includes 25 ft. (7.6m) cable for connection to modem.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps		Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
Quad slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E
	2.0	0.05	0.15		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS

# DL11-WA 20mA serial line interface and line frequency real-time clock. Switch selectable character size, parity, stop bit, and speed of operation. Switch selectable active or passive transmitter and receiver. The line frequency clock is used when this option is the console interface on an PDP-11/04 or PDP-1134A. Includes cable.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps			Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Quad slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E
	2.0	0.05	0.15		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS

# DL11-E Modem controlling EIA/CCITT serial line interface with a feature which allows a customer to specify speed, character size, parity, and stop bit size. Includes 25 ft. (7.6 m) of cable for connection to modem.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps			Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Quad slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E,
	1.8	0.05	0.15		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS

#### ASYNCHRONOUS MULTIPLEXERS (PROGRAMMED I/O)

DZ11-A	Asynchronous 8-line multiplexer for EIA/CCITT terminals or lines. Features programmable speeds (up to 9600 bits per second) and formats on a per-line basis. Can expand to 16 lines with an addition of a DZ11-B. Includes data set control for use with Bell 103 or 113 modems or equivalent. For modems, BC05D cables are needed. For local connect of EIA/CCITT terminals, use BC03M-XX series of cables.							
	Mounting Code	I	Power Drav Amps	vn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Hex slot and DISTRIBUTION PAN	@+ <b>5V</b> 2.2	@+ <b>15V</b> 0.1	<b>@-15V</b> 0.13	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E IAS, VAX/VMS		
DZ11-B	Eight-line EIA/CCITT ex PREREQUISITE: DZ11-/	pansion n 4.	nultiplexer f	or the DZ11	-A.			
	Mounting Code	I	Power Drav Amps	vn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Hex slot	@+ <b>5V</b> 2.2	@+ <b>15V</b> 0.1	<b>@-15V</b> 0.13	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E IAS, VAX/VMS		
D211-C	Asynchronous 8-line mu (up to 9600 bits per ser 20mA terminals. Include lines. Mounting Code Hex slot and DISTRIBUTION PAN	(0 + 5V (2.1	Power Drav Amps @+15V 0.12	wn 0.4	e basis. Use BC04R- -screw terminal strip Bus Loads Drawn 1	RT-11, RSX-11M RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E IAS, VAX/VMS		
DZ11-D	Eight-line 20mA current PREREQUISITE: DZ11-	loop expa C.	ansion mult	iplexer for th	ne DZ11-C.			
	Mounting Code		Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Hex slot	@+ <b>5V</b> 2.1	@+ <b>15V</b> 0.12	<b>@-15V</b> 0.4	1	RT-11, RSX-11M RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E IAS, VAX/VMS		
DZ11-E	Asynchronous 16-line multiplexer for EIA/CCITT terminals or lines. Features programmable speeds (up to 9600 bits per second) and formats on a per-line basis. Includes data set control for use with Bell 103 and 113 modems or equivalent. For modems, BC05D cables are needed. For local connect of EIA/CCITT terminals, use BC03M-xx series of cables.							
	Mounting Code	@±£V	Power Drav Amps	wn @_15V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	2 Hex slots and DISTRIBUTION PAN	u, + 5♥ 4.4	0.2	0.26	2	RT-11, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E		
DZ11-F

Asynchronous 16 line multiplexer for 20mA current loop terminals. Features programmable speeds (up to 9600 bits per second) and formats on a per-line basis. Use BC04R-12 cables for DIGITAL 20mA terminals.

Mounting Code	I	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2 Hex slots and	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	2	RT-11, RSX-11M
DISTRIBUTION PAN	4.2	0.24	0.8		RSX-11M-PLUS, RSTS/E
					IAS, VAX/VMS

#### **ASYNCHRONOUS MULTIPLEXERS (NPR OUTPUT)**

 DH11-AA
 Programmable asynchronous 16-line multiplexer and mounting panel. Includes space for up to 4

 DH11-AC
 DM11 line adapters. Character length, parity, stop bits and baud rates (up to 9600) are programmable on an individual line basis. EIA/CCITT and 20mA lines may be mixed (in 4-line groups). Output transfers are NPR, input transfers silo buffered programmed I/O.

 Mounting
 Power Drawn
 Bus Loads
 System Software

Code	-	Amps		Drawn	-,	
2 SUs and	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	2	RSX-11M, RSTS/E,	
SM PAN	8.4	0.0	0.24		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS	

DH11-AD Complete programmable asynchronous 16-line multiplexer. EIA/CCITT only. Includes modem control. Does not include cables. For modems BC05D-25 cables are needed. For local connect of EIA/CCITT terminals, use BC03M-XX series cables.

Mounting Code	F	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2 SUs and	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	3	RSX-11M, RSTS/E,
DISTRIBUTION PAN	10.8	0.4	0.65		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS

## DH11-AE Complete programmable asynchronous 16-line multiplexer. EIA/CCITT. **Does not include modem control.** Does not include cables. For local connect of EIA/CCITT terminals use BC03M-XX series cables.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps		Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
2 SUs and	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	2	RSX-11M, RSTS/E,
DISTRIBUTION PAN	8.6	0.1	0.34		RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS

DM11-BB 16-line modem control multiplexer for program operation of control leads for 103, 202, or equivalent data sets.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
DH11-AA	2.4	1

#### LINE ADAPTERS

- DM11-DA Line adapter for four 20mA terminals. PREREQUISITE:DH11-AA
- DM11-DB Line adapter for four EIA (data only). Includes four 25 foot (7.6m) modem cables. **PREREQUISITE:**DH11-AA
- DM11-DC Line adapter for four EIA/CCITT compatible lines which, when used with a DM11-BB, provides modem control. Includes four 25 foot (7.6m) modem cables. **PREREQUISITE:**DH11-AA and DM11-BB

#### SINGLE LINE SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACES

DUP11-DA Full/half-duplex synchronous interface. Can be programmed to handle 8 bit character-oriented protocols such as DDCMP and BISYNC and bit-oriented protocols such as SDLC and HDLC. Hardware calculates CRC-16 when using DDCMP protocol (not BISYNC) and CRC/CCITT when using bit-oriented protocols. Interfaces to Bell 200 series modems or equivalent at speeds up to 9600 bits per second. Includes 25 ft. (7.6m) modem cable and data set control.

Mounting Code	I	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Hex slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	1	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M,
	3.6	0.08	0.08		RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M,
					DECnet-IAS

DU11-DA Full/half-duplex synchronous interface. Programmable sync character, character size, and format (5 to 8 data bits, plus odd, even, or no parity). Transmission speeds up to 9600 bps. Interfaces to Bell 200 Series modems or equivalent. 25 foot (7.6m) modem cable provided. Data set control included. Cannot be used with bit-oriented protocols such as SDLC and HDLC.

Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Quad slot	2.0	1	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M,
			DECnet-11M,
			DECnet-IAS

KG11-A Communications arithmetic option. Computes cyclic redundancy check (CRC), longitudinal redundancy check (LRC), and block check characters (BCC). **PREREQUISITE:** DUP11, or DQ11.

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
Quad slot	1.5	1

#### LOCAL NETWORK LINK MODULES

DMC11-AL Network link DDCMP microprocessor module (local). DDCMP protocol is implemented in hardware for high speed NPR input and output transfers. One DMC11-AL operates at 1,000,000 bits per second in full-duplex mode. Two DMC11-ALs operate 1,000,000 bits per second in half-duplex mode. (Requires DMC11-MA or DMC11-MD line units.)

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads	System Software
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn	
Hex slot	5.0	1	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M DECnet/E, DECnet-IAS VAX/VMS

#### DMC11-MA

Network Link line unit module (local), with data transmissions of 1,000,000 bits per second. Provides high speed connection to another local DMC11 using coaxial cable up to 6000 ft. (1829m) long. (Includes built-in modem). Operates full-duplex with two cables and half-duplex with a single cable. Cables not included. BC03N is recommended. **PREREQUISITE:** DMC11-AL.

Mounting Code	F	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Hex slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	N/A	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M.
(next to DMC11-AL)	11-AL) 3.0 0.18 0.46		RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M DECnet/E, DECnet-IAS, VAX/VMS		

#### DMC11-MD

Network Link line unit module (local), with data transmissions of 56,000 bits per second. Provides high speed connection to another local DMC11 using coaxial cable up to 18,000 ft. (5,487m) long. (Includes built-in modem). Operates full-duplex with two cables and half-duplex with a single cable. Cables not included. BC03N is recommended. **PREREQUISITE:** DMC11-AL.

Mounting Code	F	Power Drawn Amps		Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
Hex slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	N/A	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M,
(next to DMC11-AL)	3.0	0.18	0.46		RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M, DECnet/F_DECnet-IAS

DECnet/E, DECnet-IAS, VAX/VMS

## **REMOTE NETWORK LINK MODULES**

DMC11-AR	Network link DDCMP microprocessor module (remote). DDCMP protocol implemented in hard- ware for remote operation. Operates full or half-duplex. NPR input and output transfers. Includes firmware for unattended operation (remote load detect). Requires DMC11-DA or DMC11-FA line unit.							
	Mounting Code	Power Amps(	Drawn @+5V	Bus Di	Loads rawn	System Software		
	Hex slot	5.	0		1	DECnet-RT, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M, DECnet/E, DECnet-IAS, VAX/VMS		
DMC11-DA	Network link line unit m 200 compatible) at spec set control for switched facilities to another DM version 3.2. Includes 25 <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DMC1	odule (ren eds up to 1 d network C11 or to a ft. (7.6m) r 11-AR.	note). Inter 9,200 bits j operations a synchrono nodem cat	faces to EIA per second. Can be us ous interface ble.	/CCITT synch Operates full o ed to commun e with software	ronous modems (Bell series or half-duplex. Includes data nicate over common carrier e implementation of DDCMP		
	Mounting Code	1	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Load Drawn	ls System Software		
	Howelet	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	NI/A	DECnet_BT_BSX-11M		
	(next to DMC11-AR)	3.0	0.03	0.31	IN/ A	RSX-11M-PLUS, DECnet-11M, DECnet/E, DECnet-IAS, VAX/VMS		
	500A L1/5 or equivalen or half-duplex, private v to another DMC11 or to 3.2. Includes 25 ft. (7.6n <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DMC1	t) at speed wire opera o a synchr n) modem I1-AR.	tis up to 250 tion. Can b onous inter cable.	0,000 bits pe le used to co face with so	er second. Inclor ommunicate o oftware implem	ludes data set control for full ver common carrier facilities nentation of DDCMP version		
	Code	I	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Load Drawn	is System Software		
	Hex slot	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	N/A	DECnet-BT, DECnet/E,		
	(next to DMC11-AR)	3.0	0.03	0.31		RSX-11M, DECnet-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, IAS, DECnet-IAS, VAX/VMS		
DQ11-DA	Full/half-duplex NPR s termination suitable for included.	ynchronou use with	is interface Bell Series	for speeds 201, 208, or	up to 10,000 209 equivale	bits per second. EIA/CCITT nt modems. Data set control		
	Mounting Code	Power Amps	Drawn @+5V	Bus D	s Loads rawn	System Software		
	SU	5	.7		1	RSX-11M, DECnet/IAS, VAX/VMS		
DQ11-EA	Full/half-duplex synch sion speeds up to 1,000	ronous NP ,000 bits p	R interface er second.	to Bell syst Data set cor	em 303 or equ ntrol included.	uivalent modems. Transmis-		
	Mounting Code	Power Amps	Drawn @+5V	Bus D	s Loads rawn	System Software		
	SU	5	.7		1	RSX-11M, DECnet/IAS, VAX/VMS		

## MULTIPLE LINE SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACES

DV11-AA	Synchronous/asynchronous communications preprocessor for up to 16 EIA/CCITT lines. NPR input and output transfers, table driven character processing, CRC calculation. Up to 9600 bits per second full-duplex transmission for each line. Requires one or two DV11-BA, DV11-BB, or DV11-BC line groups. Includes modem control. Power figures are given for a 16 asynchronous line configuration.					
	Mounting Code	F	Power Drav Amps	wn	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	2 SUs	@+5V	@+15V	@-15V	2	DECnet-IAS
		20.5	0.6	1.0		
DV11-BA	8-line synchronous group for use with DV11-AA. Can handle character-oriented protocols with switch-selectable character size and format (5 to 8 data bits plus odd, even, or no parity). Program selectable per line choice of two switch-selectable sync characters. Includes internal clock for local connection using H312-A null modem with switch-selectable speeds. Switch-selectable parameters are on a four-line basis. Does not include cables.					
	Mounting Code		Powe Amp	r Drawn s@+5V	Bus Loa Drawn	ds
	DV11-AA and DISTRIBUTION PAN			2.6	N/A	
DV11-BB	8-line asynchronous group for use with DV11-AA. Features programmable speeds and formats on a per line basis. Does not include cables. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DV11-AA.					
	Mounting Code		Powe Amp	er Drawn s@+5V	Bus Loa Drawn	ds
	DV11-AA and DISTRIBUTION PAN			4.0	N/A	
DV11-BC	8-line synchronous/asyn valent to DV11-BA lines include cables. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DV11-A	chronous ). Four lii A.	group for nes are as	use with DV ynchronous	/11-AA. Four lines are s (equivalent to DV11-B	ynchronous (equi- B lines). Does not
	Mounting Code		Powe Amp	er Drawn s@+5V	Bus Loa Drawn	ds
	DV11-AA and DISTRIBUTION PAN			3.3	N/A	
	NTERFACES					
DN11-AA	System unit mounting and control requires up to 4 DN11-DA module sets.					
	Mounting Code		Powe Amp	er Drawn s@+5V	Bus Loa Drawr	ds I
	1 SU		I	N/A	N/A	
DN11-DA	Module set interface to B <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DN11-4	ell 801 A0 A.	CU. Include	es 25 ft. (7.6r	n) cable.	

Mounting	Power Drawn	Bus Loads
Code	Amps@+5V	Drawn
DN11-AA	1.0	1

### COMMUNICATIONS ACCESSORIES

BC03M-XX	Null modem cable allows local connection of asynchronous interfaces or terminals having EIA interfaces. The following lengths are available: 25 ft. (7.6m), 100 ft. (30.5m), 250 ft. (76.2m), 500 ft. (152.4m), 1000 ft. (304.8m) cable (3 shielded twisted pair) with two DB25S sockets.
BC04R-12	Four spade lugs to male AMP Mate-N-Lok connector.
BC03N-A0	100 ft. (30.5m) coaxial cable for use with local DMC11 line units. When interconnecting a pair of line units one cable is required for half-duplex operation and two cables are required for full duplex operation. DMC11-MA or DMC11-MD. Use Belden cable type 8232 or equivalent for lengths greater than 100 ft.
BC05D-XX	EIA extension cable for use with cinch DB25S socket and DB25P plug. The following lengths are available: 10 ft. (3.0m) and 25 ft. (7.6m)
BC11S-25	Cable, H856 to H856, 18 twisted pair. For use with LA180.
H312-A	Null modem allows direct connection of EIA interfaces. When interconnecting two synchronous devices, an external clock has to be provided. When connecting two interfaces which do not include cables, BC05D cables should be used.

.

#### NOTES:

 DL11-E customers must specify data rate from the following speeds: 50, 75, 134.5, 200, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, or 9600 bits per second. The following alternatives must be specified for DL11s: Character size: 5, 6, 7, or 8 data bits. Parity: even, odd, or none. Stop bits: 1, 1.5 (5-bit characters only), or 2 (6-8-bit characters only).

2. DL11-WA and DL11-WB data rates are switch-selectable and must be specified from the following speeds: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 bits per second. Character formats are switch-selectable.

## **REAL-TIME I/O OPTIONS**

#### **UNIBUS REAL-TIME I/O OPTIONS**

LPA11-K

The LPA11-K is an intelligent controller and data mover that transfers 16-bit words between PDP-11 memory and specified analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, or digital I/O devices. **MOUNTING NOTES:** The LPA11-K mounts in **one hex slot** in a standard UNIBUS backplane.
It also uses the first **Quad slot** and the first **Hex slot** in the next DD11-C or DD11-D backplane for the LPA11-K modules. *DD11-C(or D) is not included with this option.*Any additional slots available in the LPA11-K backplane can be used for mounting the AR11, AD11-K, AA11-K, DR11-K, or KW11-K I/O interfaces.

	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	See mounting notes	5.0	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS VAX/VMS
	LPA11			
	backplane:	8.0		
LPA11-KF	Package of LPA11-K and DD11-CF backplar	nemory access control	ler, ADK11-KT analog	to digital converter package,
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	SU plus 1 adjacent UNIBUS Hex slot plus SM pan	UNIBUS: 5.0 LPA11: 14.5	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS VAX/VMS
LPA11-KK	Package of LPA11-K and DD11-CK backplan	nemory access control	ler, ADK11-KT analog	g to digital converter package
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
	SU plus 1 adjacent UNIBUS Hex slot plus SM pan	UNIBUS: 5.0 LPA11: 14.5	1	RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS VAX/VMS
AA11-K	4-channel 12-bit digita	-to-analog converter ar	nd scope control.	

Mounting<br/>CodePower Drawn<br/>Amps@+5VBus Loads<br/>DrawnSystem SoftwareQuad slot2.51RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS<br/>VAX/VMS(UNIBUS or<br/>LPA11-K bus)VAX/VMS

AA11-KT

Package of AA11-K digital-to-analog converter, H322 distribution panel and BC08R cable.

Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software
2.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS
or		VAX/VMS
ous)		
TION PAN		
	Power Drawn Amps@+5V 2.5 or bus) ITION PAN	Power Drawn Bus Loads Amps@+5V Drawn 2.5 1 or bus) ITION PAN

AD11-K	12-bit 16-channel single and software controlled	e-ended/8-channel true Vernier offset.	e differential analog-to-	digital converter with self test		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Quad slot (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus)	3.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS		
ADK11-KT	Package of AD11-K an and two BC08R cables.	alog-to-digital converte	er, KW11-K real-time c	lock, H322 distribution panel		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Quad slot, Hex slot, (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus) DISTRIBUTION PAN	6.5	2	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS		
AM11-K	48-channel single-ende per 16 channels. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> AD11	48-channel single-ended 24 channel differential expander or switch gain multiplexer. 6 gain levels per 16 channels. PREREQUISITE: AD11-K or AD11-KT.				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	DISTRIBUTION PAN	N/A	N/A	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS		
AR11	Analog real-time subsystem; includes 10-bit analog-to-digital, 16-channel multiplexer, sample and hold, two 10-bit digital-to-analog converter, scope control, and crystal clock with programmable frequencies. Normally used with BC08R cables and H322 distribution cable.					
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Hex slot (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus)	3.5	2	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS		
AR11-KT	Package of AR11 analo	g real-time subsystem,	H322 distribution panel	and two BC08R cables		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	Hex slot, (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus) DISTRIBUTION PAN	3.5	2	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS		
DR11-B	Direct memory access operation). Includes wo	interface. Moves data rd count, current addre	directly between user ss, and data registers.	's device and memory (NPR		
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software		
	1 SU	3.3	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS		

DR11-C	General purpose digital interface. Permits bi-directional 16-bit parallel transfers between the user's device and the UNIBUS. Includes all necessary interrupt, address, and control signals and all required cable connectors.				
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	Quad slot	1.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS	
DR11-K	General purpose digital device and the UNIBUS address, and control sig	interface. Permits bi-di . Each input line can ge nals.	rectional 16-bit parallel nerate an interrupt. Inc	transfers between the user's ludes all necessary interrupt,	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	Hex slot (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus)	2.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS	
DR11-KT	Package of DR11-K ge cables.	neral purpose digital i	nterface, H322 distrib	ution panel and two BC08R	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	Hex slot, (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus) DISTRIBUTIION PAN	2.5	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS	
KW11-K	Dual programmable re frequencies, 1 external, of operation.	al-time clock. One 16- 1 line frequency, and 1	bit clock and one 8-b special frequency, 3 S	it clock, 5 crystal controlled chmitt triggers and 4 modes	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	Hex slot (UNIBUS or LPA11-K bus)	3.0	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS	
KW11-P	Programmable real-time external signal.	e clock. Program-select	able interrupts of 100 k	Hz, 10 kHz, line frequency or	
	Mounting Code	Power Drawn Amps@+5V	Bus Loads Drawn	System Software	
	1 Quad slot	1.0	1	RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS VAX/VMS	

# UNIBUS REAL-TIME OPTIONS

## I/O ACCESSORIES

H322	Distribution panel. Distributes signals from two 40-pin Berg connectors to nine 10-screw terminal strips. Normally used with BC08R cables.
H323-B	Table-top Analog Panel. Four channel analog potentiometer panel used in conjunction with A/D options such as the AR11 or AD11-K for the purpose of providing a variable voltage input. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> H322 distribution panel.
BC08R-XX	Cable, berg to berg, round twisted. The following lengths are available; 20 ft. (6.1m), 25 ft. (7.6m), 50 ft. (15.2), 60 ft. (18.3m), or 100 ft. (30.5m). May be used with DR11 or AR11.
M105	Address selector module - four addresses. Power required: 0.3 Amps at +5V.
M783	Unibus transmitter module - 12 drives. Power required: 0.2 Amps at +5V.
M784	Unibus receiver module - 16 receivers. Power required: 0.2 Amps at +5V.
M785	Unibus transceiver module - eight drivers, eight receivers. Power required: 0.3 Amps at $+5V$ .
M786	General purpose interface module - 16 flip-flop register with bus receivers and transmitters.
M920	Unibus connector module - interconnects system units.
M7821	Interrupt control module - two interrupts.

### **INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

## INDUSTRIAL CONTROL MICROCOMPUTERS

IP302-A IP302-D	Industrial process I/O system, includes; H960 cabinet with power supply and I/O control (master chassis will house up to eight process I/O modules), LSI-11 CPU with 56Kb MOS memory and KEV11 extended instuction set, Boot and terminator, dual drive floppy disk (512Kb) and LA36 DECwriter II terminal. This system comes with the RSX-11S operating system. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M system with floppy disk.
IP302-VA IP302-VD	Same as IP302-A(D) except console terminal is VT100-AA. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M system with floppy disk.
IP302-E <i>IP302-J</i>	Same as IP302-A(D) except unsupported RSX-11S.
IP302-VE IP302-VJ	Same as IP302-E(J) except console terminal is VT100-AA.

#### UNPACKAGED INDUSTRIAL CONTROL MICROCOMPUTERS

 IP302-XK
 Industrial process I/O system, includes; I/O control (master chassis will house up to eight process

 IP302-XN
 I/O modules), LSI-11 CPU with 56Kb MOS memory and Boot and terminator. This system comes with the RSX-11S Category D license.

 PREREQUISITE:RSX-11S on IP300/IP302 subsystem or on RSX-11M development system.

#### LSI-BUS INDUSTRIAL I/O SUBSYSTEM

 IPV12-AA
 Industrial process I/O system, includes; H960 cabinet with power supply and I/O control (master chassis will house up to ten process I/O modules). Software documentation is included.

 PREREQUISITE:RSX-11M Operating System V 3.2 or RSX-11S Operating System V 2.2

#### **UNIBUS INDUSTRIAL I/O SUBSYSTEM**

- IP112-AA
   Industrial process I/O system, includes; H960 cabinet with power supply and I/O control (master chassis will house up to eight process I/O modules). Software documentation is included.

   PREREQUISITE:RSX-11M Operating System V 3.2
- IP113-AA
   Industrial process I/O system, includes; H960 cabinet with power supply and I/O control (master chassis will house up to eight process I/O modules). Software documentation is included.

   PREREQUISITE:RSX-11M-PLUS Operating System V 1.0

## **I/O SUBSYSTEM CABINET**

H9646-AC 60in H Cabinet includes power supply and fans H9646-AD

## **DISTRIBUTED PLANT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DPM)**

#### **DPM HOST SYSTEM KITS**

DPM 2M-AD	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host with full software support. Distribution media: 800bpi magtape. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2M-AH	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host with full software support. Distribution media: RL02 disk. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2M-AM	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host with full software support. Distribution media: 1600bpi magtape. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2M-DZ	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host <i>(license only).</i> Distribution media: 800bpi magtape (diagnostics only). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2M-DH	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host <i>(license only).</i> Distribution media: RL02 disk (diagnostics only). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2M-DM	DPM system kit for RSX-11M host <i>(license only).</i> Distribution media: 1600bpi magtape (diagnostics only). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M Operating System
DPM 2N-AM	DPM system kit for RSX-11M-PLUS host with full software support. Distribution media: 1600bpi magtape. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M-PLUS Operating System
DPM 2N-DM	DPM system kit for RSX-11M-PLUS host ( <i>license only</i> ). Distribution media: 1600bpi magtape (diagnostics only). <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> RSX-11M-PLUS Operating System
DPM 4X	Factory upgrade from two to four DECdataways for PDP-11/70 hosts. <b>PREREQUISITE:</b> DPM 2M-AD/DZ

## DATAWAY CONNECTOR SETS

DPMXX-A	<b>DPM</b> installation	kit with tool.

DPMXX-B DPM installation kit *without tool*.

## **DPM TERMINALS**

RT801-AA <i>RT801-AB</i>	Time and attendance terminal.
RT803-AA <i>RT803-AB</i>	Basic work station.
RT805-AA <i>RT805-AB</i>	Area work station.
RT805-XC	20 mA current loop and cable for RT805.
RT805-XD	Digital I/O and cable for RT805.

## MULTIPLEXERS

DPM01-AA DPM01-AB	Four line dataway Mux.
VT110-AA <i>VT110-AB</i>	VT100-AA video display terminal with DPM01-MS module set.

## I/O SUBSYSTEMS

DPM23-A	Programmable Dataway subsystem with full software support (RXS-11S). 11/23 CPU with 64Kb
DPM23-D	MOS memory.
DPM23-K <i>DPM23-N</i>	Programmable Dataway subsystem <i>(license only)</i> . (RXS-11S). 11/23 CPU with 64Kb MOS memory.
DPM23-CA	Programmable Dataway subsystem with full software support (RXS-11S) mounted in H9646 cabi-
<i>DPM23-CD</i>	net. 11/23 CPU with 64Kb MOS memory.
DPM23-CK <i>DPM23-CN</i>	Programmable Dataway subsystem <i>(license only)</i> . (RXS-11S) mounted in H9646 cabinet. 11/23 CPU with 64Kb MOS memory.

## **INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

DPM50-AA <i>DPM50-AB</i>	LSI-11 based intelligent I/O subsystem <i>license only</i> .
DPM50-CA <i>DPM50-CB</i>	LSI-11 based intelligent I/O subsystem with full software support.
DPM50-FA <i>DPM50-FB</i>	11/23 based distributed I/O subsystem <i>license only</i> .
DPM50-HA <i>DPM50-HB</i>	11/23 based distributed I/O subsystem with full software support.

## I/O SUBSYSTEMS MODULES AND OPTIONS

A014	Analog to Digital Converter with 16 single-ended or 8 differential input channels.
A020	Analog to Digital Converter with 16 single-ended or 8 differential input channels.
A156	MUX for 32 single-ended or 16 differential channels for A014.
A157	Programmable gain MUX for 16 differential channels for A014.
A630	Four channel digital to analog output.
ATR16	16 channel thermocouple temperature reference panel.
BC40-A	Screw terminal strips and cable for all modules <i>except</i> M5013, M6012, M6013.
BC40-B	Screw terminal strips and cable for M5013, M6012, M6013.
BC40-L	Screw terminal strips and cable for customer use.
G7272	LSI-11 bus continuity module.
H332	10 slot screw terminal mounting rack.
H334-E <i>H334-J</i>	I/O expansion chassis with power.
M5010	32-bit non-isolated DC sense input module.
M5011	16-bit non-isolated DC interrupt input module.
M5012	16-bit isolated DC sense input module.

M5012-YA	16-bit isolated DC sense with TTL compatible inputs.
M5013	8-bit isolated AC sense input module.
M5014	16-bit dual input counter.
M5016	16-bit quad input counter.
M5031	16-bit isolated DC input module.
M6010	32-bit non-isolated DC output module.
M6010-YA	32-bit non-isolated DC with TTL compatible outputs.

- M6011 16-bit single shot DC output module.
- M6012 8-bit isolated DC output module.
- M6013 8-bit isolated AC output module.
- M6014 16-bit dual output generator.
- M6015 16-bit isolated retentive DC output module (also operates as a isolated DC output module).

# **INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

. UC

## **RT-11 SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

## (QJ013) RT-11 OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: RT-11 is a disk based, single-user real time operating system designed for interactive program development and on-line processing of application programs on the PDP-11 or PDT-11.

RT-11 supports both single job and foreground/background modes of processing. In addition to a variety of system and program development utilities, RT-11 offers optional support of a number of high-level language processors, including FORTRAN IV, BASIC, MU BASIC, APL, MACRO, and FOCAL.

The operating system is designed for the single interactive user, with English language commands that are consistent in format and easy to understand. System messages are clear and concise.

Other features include: contiguous file structure providing fast and efficient file manipulation, device-independent I/O programming, flexible real-time I/O, memory management support, limited multi-terminal support, low system overhead and ease of expansion. RT-11 also supports industry compatible magnetic tape, and batch processing.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ013-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ013-AE	DECpack (RK05)	A
QJ013-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJ013-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJ013-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	A
QJ013-AX	Floppy Disk (RX02)	A

## **Additional Software for RT-11 Systems**

## (QJV13) RT<sup>2</sup>

DESCRIPTION: RT<sup>2</sup> is a license to use a subset of the RT-11 Version 03B software on a LSI-11 based system with an RK05, RL01, RX01 or RX02 floppy disk as the system device. RT<sup>2</sup> software provides a single job or foreground/background executeonly environment for applications developed on an RT-11 Version 03B system. It is the user's responsibility to transport the RT<sup>2</sup> software and the user developed software from the RT-11 Version 03B system to the target RT<sup>2</sup> system.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJV13-DZ	No Hardware Dependency	С

#### (QJV41) PDT-11 2780/3780 Protocol Emulator

DESCRIPTION: The PDT-11 2780/3780 Protocol Emulator provides a PDT-11/130 or PDT-11/150 system with communications capabilities similar to IBM 2780 and 3780 remote batch terminals. The Emulator runs as a background program under the RT-11, Version 03B Foreground/Background monitor with PDT-11 support. No other programs may be run concurrently. The Emulator accepts commands interactively or from indirect command files with special operator commands provided for operation in unattended environments. The Emulator supports operation of a single full- or half-duplex synchronous line at transmission speeds up to 4800 bits per second. Support for automatic answer to incoming calls is also available for use with modem packages providing this capability.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: PDT-11/150 with dual floppies and 32K bytes of memory or a PDT-11/130 with dual TU58s and 32K bytes of memory. If the PDT is also to be used to generate the 2780/3780, then 60K bytes are required.

A PDP-11 System with 32K bytes of memory running RT-11 Version 03B with PDT Compatible media for generating the PDT-11 2780/3780, if the 2780/3780 is not to be generated on the run-time PDT.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RT-11 Version 03B operating system with PDT-11 support running on the PDT-11/130 or PDT-11/150

RT-11 Version 03B operating system running on a PDP-11 for generation of the PDT-11 2780/3780.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJV41-AG	Magtape Cassette (TU58)	А
QJV41-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QJD58) RT-11/LSI-11 2780

DESCRIPTION: RT-11/LSI-11 2780 provides emulation of an IBM 2780 remote batch terminal. It runs under the RT-11 Foreground/Background monitor on a suitably equipped RT-11 (Version 2C or later) system. Any disk device supported by RT-11 for the LSI-11 can be used as a source of transmission files. Any disk or line printer supported by RT-11 for the LSI-11 can be used to receive files.

RT-11/LSI-11 2780 will run at modem speeds up to 2400 bits per second, in either foreground or background. No other tasks may run concurrently with the 2780 emulator.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any valid LSI-11 based RT-11 Foreground/Background system configuration which includes: at least 32K bytes of memory for 2780 operation in the background, at least 48K bytes of memory for 2780 operation in the foreground, a disk device, DUV11 Synchronous Line Interface, REV11-A or -B bootstrap with memory refresh terminator and a Terminal (LA32, VT52).

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RT-11 operating system, Version 2C or later.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJD58-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJD58-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJD58-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QJ813) FORTRAN IV/RT-11

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN IV/RT-11 is an extended superset of the ANSI standard FORTRAN IV language. Its features include: fast compile time, optimized output for fast execution, very efficient code generation, and direct access I/O. The compiler and run time system can be effectively utilized in 16K bytes of memory.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ813-AC	DECtape	В
QJ813-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	В
QJ813-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ813-AG	DECtape II (TU58)	В
QJ813-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ813-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QJ813-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QJ913) BASIC-11/RT-11

.

DESCRIPTION: BASIC-11/RT-11 is a software language which offers the user upward compatibility with BASIC-PLUS-2. Features include integer data type and double precision data type for more efficient code and computational precision, new functional commands and statements, longer string lengths, FORTRAN IV-compatible call interface, and greater speed through FIS support. BASIC-11/RT-11 also offers support of lower case, especially in strings, and offers easier program development.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ913-AC	DECtape	В
QJ913-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	В
QJ913-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ913-AG	DECtape II (TU58)	В
QJ913-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ913-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QJ913-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QJ830) BASIC-11/RT-11 EXTENSIONS

DESCRIPTION: This software includes RT-11 BASIC and BASIC calls to support A/D and D/A converters, digital I/O, graphics processors and terminals.

This package can be supported by any RT-11 system with an appropriate graphics or real-time device.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ830-CD	Magtape(9-tr)	С
QJ830-CE	Disk Cartridge(RK05)	С
QJ830-CY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

### (QJ921) MU BASIC/RT-11

DESCRIPTION: MU BASIC/RT-11 is a multi-user Dartmouth standard BASIC language processor implemented as an incremental compiler.

It can be supported by any RT-11 system with at least 56K bytes of memory.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ921-AE	DECpack(RK05)	А
QJ921-AG	DECtape II (TU58)	В
QJ921-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJ921-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QJ922) FOCAL/RT-11

DESCRIPTION: FOCAL/RT-11 is simple, yet powerful interactive programming language which provides a complete set of statements to perform arithmetic operations, program control and I/O operations. FOCAL gives the user access to the RT-11 file system for program and data storage/retrieval. Included in FOCAL are support for: double precision (17 decimal digits), calls to drive A/D and D/A converters, digital I/O, graphics processors and terminals. FOCAL/RT-11 can be supported by any RT-11 system with at least 16K bytes of memory (32K bytes of memory for double-precision).

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ922-AC	DECtape	В
QJ922-AE	Disk Cartridge(RK05)	В
QJ922-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QJ907) APL-11 with RT-11

DESCRIPTION: APL (A Programming Language) is a mathematically-structured programming language used extensively in science, engineering, education, and business. Using APL-11, variables can be examined and changed; statements can be altered without recompilation; and program action can be readily traced. Features of APL-11 include dynamically variable user's workspace size, chaining of APL programs to previously prepared run-time programs, multiple statement lines, standard PDP-11 file naming formats, and extended single operators which allow the user to fully evaluate character strings and write user-defined functions to perform output formatting and function editing.

APL-11 supports any mass storage, unit record, or terminal device supported by RT-11.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ907-CC	DECtape	С
QJ907-CD	Magtape (9-tr)	С
QJ907-CE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	С
QJ907-CQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	С
QJ907-CT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	С
QJ907-CY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

#### (QJ647) FORTRAN Graphics Package

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN Graphics Package is a collection of FORTRAN-callable routines for users of FORTRAN on RT-11 operating systems who wish to use the graphics capabilities of the VT11 or VS60 display processors. The package includes DECgraphic-11 routines for the VT11 and VS60 display processors.

The FORTRAN Graphics Package can be supported by any valid RT-11 operating system configuration supporting FORTRAN IV/RT-11 and which includes at least 32K bytes of memory.

The user must have RT-11 and FORTRAN IV/RT-11.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ647-XD	Magtape (9-tr)	в
QJ647-XE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ647-XQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ647-XT	DECpack (RK06)	В

## (QJ960) SSP-11 SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE PACKAGE

DESCRIPTION: The Scientific Subroutine Package is a collection of one hundred or more FORTRAN subroutines which provide the user with a large cross-section of those mathematical and statistical routines commonly required in scientific programming.

Software components include FORTRAN-callable subroutines supplied in source form.

The Scientific Subroutine Package can be supported by any RT-11 plus FORTRAN IV or RSX-11M plus FORTRAN IV or RSX-11M plus FORTRAN IV-PLUS configurations with peripherals matching one of the distribution media listed below.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ960-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QJ960-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ960-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ960-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QJ960-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QJ015) INSTRUMENT Bus Subroutines

DESCRIPTION: The INSTRUMENT Bus Subroutines (IBS) consist of a library of FORTRAN callable subroutines to support the IB11 and IBV11-A interface (from an IEEE-488-1975 General-Purpose Instrument Bus) and a special device handler that is called by routines in the library. IBS allows the user to control the IEEE Bus by sending commands and controlling data transfer on as many as eight IB boards. It also allows the user to specify a FORTRAN completion routine that will be entered asynchronously when any device on the IEEE bus asserts the Service Request Bus Line.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RT-11 Version 3 or Version 03B and FORTRAN Version 2 or later.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ015-CE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ015-CQ	DECpack (RL01)	С
QJ015-CY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

#### (QJ980) FORTRAN IV/RT-11 EXTENSIONS

DESCRIPTION: This software package provides the FORTRAN user with: real-time support for A/D and D/A converters, digital I/O, graphics processors and terminals, and a symbolic debugger. It also includes the RT-11 FORTRAN compiler and run-time system (QJ813).

RT-11/FORTRAN & EXTENSIONS can be supported by any RT-11 system with at least 32K bytes of memory.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ980-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QJ980-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ980-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ980-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QJ980-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QJ685) DECnet/RT-11

DESCRIPTION: DECnet/RT-11 allows a suitably configured RT-11 system to participate as a phase II DECnet node in point-topoint computer networks. DECnet/RT-11 offers task-to-task communication, network file transfer, and network resource sharing capabilities using the DIGITAL Network Architicture (DNA) Protocols.

DECnet/RT-11 is avaiable as an enhancement to any valid RT-11 system with 16K bytes of additional avaiable memory and one or more of the following communication devices: DU11-DA, DUP11-DA, DMC11-AL,-MD, DMC11-AL,-MA, DL11-E, DL11-C, or DL11-WA. Note: PDP-11/03 central processors must use the following communication devices: DUV11-DA or DLV11-E.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ685-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ685-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ685-AG	DECtape II (TU58)	А
QJ685-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ685-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJ685-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А
QJ685-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А
QJ685-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QJD63) RT-11/2780

DESCRIPTION: The RT-11/2780 Emulator runs under the RT-11 Foreground/Background monitor on a suitably equipped RT-11 system, providing emulation of an IBM 2780 Remote Batch Terminal. Any RT-11 supported disk device, card reader, or paper tape reader can be used as a source of transmission files; any supported disk device or line printer can be used to recieve files. RT-11/2780 can be supported by any valid RT-11 configuration with at least 32K bytes of memory for 2780 operation in the background; at least 48K bytes of memory for 2780 operation in the foreground; KW11-L line frequency clock; and suitable disk device. The user must also have: a DU11 or DUP11 synchronous line interface; and KG11-A Communications Arithmetic Element.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJD63-AC	DECtape	Α
QJD63-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJD63-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJD63-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJD63-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α
QJD63-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QJ713) FMS-11

DESCRIPTION: FMS-11 is a set of utilities and subroutines that provides a multi-terminal video forms capability for programs written in MACRO-11, BASIC-11 or FORTRAN IV under the RT-11 operating system. Forms defined using FMS-11 can use the following features of DIGITAL's VT100 terminal: reverse video, bold, underline, blink, 132-column lines, jump and smooth scrolling, split screen and reverse screen. FMS-11 applications may be developed under RT-11 operating system and executed under the control of either RT-11 or its execute-only subsets, RT<sup>2</sup> or RT<sup>2</sup>/PDT.

The FMS-11 system can be used as a front end in traditional source data entry applications, and also as a general purpose manager of formatted operator I/O to programs written in any of the supported languages.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ713-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ713-AG	Magtape Cassette (TU58)	Α
QJ713-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	Α
QJ713-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

## **RSX-11M SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

#### (QJ738) RSX-11M OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: RSX-11M is a highly responsive, event driven, multiprogramming operating system designed for real-time process control, communications, and information management systems. The functionality, and thus the size of the executive software may be tailored to the application's needs; from a small, dedicated laboratory controller to a large, complex multi-user data acquisition, control, and retrieval system.

FEATURES: RSX-11M is an extremely flexible operating system. It imposes no requirements for division of memory into partitions when memory management hardware is present. The system dynamically schedules the execution of program units (tasks) according to a set of application defined priorities using all available memory. The association of specific tasks with predefined memory partitions is possible for optional use in highly time-critical applications.

A round-robin scheduler can be selectively used for multi-user program development and real-time operations. The checkpointing feature insures the effective use of main memory.

Tasks can be written in MACRO-11, FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN-IV-PLUS, COBOL-11, BASIC-11, BASIC-PLUS-2, or CORAL-66. A comprehensive library of multi-language interfaces to executive functions is provided, giving the high-level language and assembly language programmer easy access to powerful system functions.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category	System Disk Type
QJ738-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α	RL01
QJ738-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α	RL01
QJ629-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α	RK06
QJ629-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α	RK06
QJ739-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α	RK07
QJ739-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α	RK07
QJ737-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α	RM02, RM03

## Additional Software for RSX-11M Systems

## (QP230) FORTRAN IV

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN IV is a superset of the ANSI FORTRAN IV language. Some of its features are: fast compile time, optimized output for fast execution, very efficient code generation, and direct access I/O. Also: in-line code generation, memorysupported multiple virtual arrays, additional compiler optimization algorithms, and FORTRAN-IV-PLUS language extensions.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP230-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP230-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP230-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP230-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP230-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP230-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

#### (QP100) FORTRAN IV-PLUS

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN IV-PLUS compiler produces direct PDP-11 machine code optimized for execution time efficiency on a PDP-11 with floating point processor. It is a superset of ANSI standard FORTRAN and features a virtual memory compilation technique that allows large FORTRAN programs to be compiled in a relatively small user partition. This language can be supported by any RSX-11M system running on a hardware configuration with a floating point unit or a

parallel floating point processor.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
2P100-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP100-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP100-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP100-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP100-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP100-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QJD68) RSX-11M/2780

DESCRIPTION: RSX-11M/2780 runs as a privileged task under a suitably equipped RSX-11M system, providing emulation of an IBM 2780 remote batch terminal. It will support transmission and reception from/to card reader and line printer, and/or mass storage devices. RSX-11M/2780 will transmit files stored on any input medium and store files on any output medium accessible through RSX-11M Files Control System (FCS) except DECtape.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJD68-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	A
QJD68-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QJD68-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJD68-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJD68-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	Α
QJD68-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

#### (QP376) DBMS-11/RSX-11M

DESCRIPTION: DBMS-11/RSX-11M is an implementation of CODASYL Specified Data Base facility. It provides data base management facilities for PDP-11 COBOL and FORTRAN programs and any other host language which supports a CALL statement such as BASIC-11/IAS-RSX, and MACRO-11. DBMS-11 provides separate language facilities for the description of data and the manipulation of data. This separation of data description provides for data independance and the integration of all data and data relations into a data base which is common to all applications programs sharing the data.

This software can be supported by any RSX-11M system with at least 256K bytes of memory, line printer, magnetic tape subsystem, and sufficient mass storage for the data base.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP376-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP376-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP376-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	А

#### (QP240) BASIC-11/IAS-RSX

DESCRIPTION: BASIC 11/IAS-RSX is an incremental, interactive, interpretive compiler. Its features include strings, chaining, overlay support, virtual memory (direct access) files, real-time support and a "CALL" statement for assembly language routine interfacing.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP240-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP240-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP240-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP240-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP240-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP240-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

#### (QJ918) PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2

DESCRIPTION: BASIC-PLUS-2 is an outgrowth of the Dartmouth BASIC language. In addition to the elementary BASIC statements, BASIC-PLUS-2 features a number of powerful enhancements which allows the user to create programs which are more complex and more efficient than those written with BASIC.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ918-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJ918-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ918-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ918-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJ918-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJ918-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 COBOL-11 is a precise, well-defined language processor for business data processing. It is a mature compiler that conforms to the 1974 ANSI specification.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP012-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	A
QP012-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP012-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP012-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP012-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP012-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QP066) CORAL 66

DESCRIPTION: CORAL 66 is a high-level block-structured programming language. It is the standard general purpose language prescribed by the British Government for real-time and process control applications. This language is designed to replace assembly level programming in modern industrial and commercial applications. It is generally used for long-life products where ease of maintenance and flexibility are required.

The PDP-11 CORAL 66 compiler operates under the RSX-11M operating system. It features: BYTE, LONG (32-bit integer) and DOUBLE (64-bit floating point) numeric types; re-entrant code at the procedure level; executable code generation; switchable option to select target PDP-11 computer instruction sets, optimized code generation; bounds-checking array-type variables; and conditional compilation of defined parts of the source code.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP066-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP066-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP066-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP066-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP066-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP066-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

#### (QJ747) FORTRAN Graphics Package

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN Graphics Package is a collection of FORTRAN-callable routines for users of FORTRAN on RSX-11M operating systems who wish to use the graphics capabilities of the VT11 or VS60 display processors. The package includes DECgraphic-11 routines for the VT11 and VS60 display processors.

The FORTRAN Graphics Package can be supported by any valid RSX-11M operating system configuration supporting either FORTRAN IV/IAS-RSX or FORTRAN IV-PLUS and which includes 32K bytes of memory.

The user must have RSX-11M, and either FORTRAN IV/IAS-RSX or FORTRAN IV-PLUS.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ747-XD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QJ747-XE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ747-XM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QJ747-XQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ747-XT	DECpack (RK06)	В

#### (QJ962) SSP-11 SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE PACKAGE

DESCRIPTION: The Scientific Subroutine Package is a collection of over one hundred FORTRAN subroutines which provide the user with a large cross-section of those mathematical and statistical routines commonly required in scientific programming. Software components include FORTRAN-callable subroutines supplied in source form.

The Scientific Subroutine Package can be supported by any RSX-11M configuration with FORTRAN IV or FORTRAN IV-PLUS and peripherals matching one of the distribution media listed below.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ962-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QJ962-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ962-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QJ962-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ962-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QJ962-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	В

#### (QP901) RMS-11K

DESCRIPTION: RMS-11K provides keyed access record management services for the RSX-11M operating system. RMS-11K comprises a set of run-time service routines and utility programs that enable keyed access data files to be defined, populated, updated, and maintained on direct access storage devices. The RMS-11K run-time service routines provide an interface between PDP-11 multi-programming operating systems and user developed applications programs.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP901-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP901-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP901-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP901-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP901-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP901-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

### (QP301) DATATRIEVE-11/RSX-11M

DESCRIPTION: DATATRIEVE-11 is an interactive query, report, and data maintenance system designed for unsophisticated computer users. DATATRIEVE-11 includes the RMS-11K software and utilizes the RMS-11K record management services to access data contained in files of sequential, indexed, or relative organization. It also provides facilities for selective data retrieval, sorting, formatting, updating, and report generation without programming overhead.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP301-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP301-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QP301-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP301-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP301-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP301-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QP602) SORT-11

DESCRIPTION: SORT-11 is an independent utility that can be run under the control of the RSX-11M operating system. SORT provides four different efficient sorting procedures which are selectable by user commands. Any RMS file can be used as an input file and may be processed with a maximum of 10 sort keys.

To run SORT-11, the user must have RMS-11 or RMS-11K installed in RSX-11M.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP602-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QP602-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP602-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	А
QP602-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP602-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP602-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QJ684) DECnet-11M

DESCRIPTION: DECnet-11M, allows a suitably configured RSX-11M system to participate as a Phase III DECnet node in point-topoint and multipoint computer networks. DECnet-11M offers task-to-task communications, network file transfer, and network resource-sharing capabilities, using the DIGITAL Network Architecture (DNA) protocols. Adaptive routing provides the ability to transfer information efficiently between non-adjacent nodes. Access to DECnet-11M is supported for RSX-11M user programs written in MACRO-11 and FORTRAN.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ684-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ684-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QJ684-AH	Disk Cartridge (RL02)	Α
QJ684-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ684-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJ684-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А
QJ684-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

### (QJD69) RSX-11M/SNA PE

DESCRIPTION: RSX-11M/SNA Protocol Emulator provides the SNA (Systems Network Architecture) protocol emulation required for DIGITAL systems to participate in an IBM SNA environment.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJD69-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJD69-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QJD69-AH	Disk Cartridge (RL02)	А
QJD69-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJD69-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJD69-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJD69-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

#### (QJ070) MUX200/RSX

DESCRIPTION: MUX200/RSX is a PDP-11 based software package which provides communication with a host Control Data Corporation (CDC) 6000 or CYBER series computer system. MUX200/RSX greatly facilitates communications to/from the host computer system and includes the following features: enables output recieved from the host to be spooled to a line printer; allows up to 8 datasets to transmit to the host at a single command; reduces host and/or line costs by utilizing local processing power; replaces terminal with user-written tasks; and allows terminals to be detached while the software package is operating. MUX200/RSX can be supported by any valid RSX-11M operating system which includes: at least 32K bytes of memory for a single-terminal configuration; and at least 4K bytes of memory for each additional terminal. A DU11 synchronous line interface and appropriate modem is also required.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ070-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QJ070-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ070-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ070-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

#### (QJD76) RSX-11M/3271 Protocol Emulator (PE)

DESCRIPTION: The RSX-11M/3271 Protocol Emulator (PE) permits applications tasks running under RSX-11M to communicate interactively with tasks in an IBM 360 or 370 system. It is a tool to aid in implementing complex applications requiring on-line information entry and retrieval, file transfer and intertask communications capabilities between IBM 360 or 370 and RSX-11M systems.

The user task in RSX-11M presents itself to the IBM system as an IBM 3277 display unit attached to an IBM 3271 control unit operating in slave mode.

The emulator operates as a device driver under RSX-11M, maintaining the synchronous line discipline on one side and interfacing with the user tasks on the other. The PE module supports up to six synchronous lines, each of which can be viewed by the 360 or 370 as a 3271 controller. The theoretical maximum number of RSX-11M user tasks that can be supported by each pseudo controller is 32. The maximum number of supported lines and user tasks is a function of application requirements and buffer constraints.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RSX-11M operating system, Version 3.1 or later.

A master/host system running one of the following operating systems and applications task interfaces or equivalent: OS, CICS/OS Standard Version 2, OS/VS1 or OS/VS2 or DOS/VS, CICS/VS, IMS/VS, Version 1.1.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJD76-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJD76-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJD76-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJD76-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJD76-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJD76-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QJ170) UN1004/RSX

DESCRIPTION: The UN1004/RSX product is a PDP-11 based software communication emulator to a UNIVAC 1100 Series Computer System. The software operates under the RSX-11M operating system and provides remote batch terminal or remote batch entry terminal emulation capability using the UNIVAC 1004 communications protocol and the XS-3 code. This product provides support for: one synchronous line to a UNIVAC 1100 Series Computer System; line communication over switched or unswitched common carrier line interfaces; up to 4800 baud on the synchronous line interface; and one (1) on-line full duplex terminal over a single two wire or four wire synchronous line.

UN1004/RSX can be supported by any valid RSX-11M configuration with: 16K byte and 6K byte task partition space; and a DU11 synchronous line interface.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ170-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJ170-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ170-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ170-AT	DECpack (RK06	Α

#### (QJ733) COMM IOP-DZ for RSX-11M

DESCRIPTION: The COMM IOP-DZ is an intelligent direct memory access (DMA) controller for asynchronous terminal communications lines. The COMM IOP-DZ performs DMA message assembly on reception and disassembly on transmission. The COMM IOP-DZ relieves the PDP-11 central processor of many of the tasks associated with handling asynchronous terminal lines. The COMM IOP-DZ software consists of a KMC11-A microprogram and a microprogram loader. The loader runs as a privileged task under the RSX-11M operating system.

In addition to the buffer descriptor lists, COMM IOP-DZ also uses 128-byte Functional Mode Control Tables defined by the driver in main memory space. These tables enable the driver to control how the COMM IOP-DZ processes any given input character. As many as eight Functional Mode Control Tables can be assigned to a given line, enabling the COMM IOP-DZ to recognize and process multiple-character sequences. Tables can be shared by multiple lines.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any PDP-11 UNIBUS processor with: sufficient available main memory for the user-written driver and buffers during system operation, and for the COMM IOP-DZ microprogram loader at system startup, a KMC11-A auxiliary processor, a DZ11 asynchronous line multiplexer.A valid RSX-11M operating system configuration is required for executing the COMM IOP-DZ microprogram loader.

Support
jory

#### (QJ734) COMM IOP-DUP for RSX-11M

DESCRIPTION: The COMM IOP-DUP is an intelligent direct memory access (DMA) controller for synchronous communications lines. The COMM IOP-DUP software consists of a KMC11-A microprogram and a microprogram loader. The loader runs as a privileged task under the RSX-11M operating system.

Under the direction of a user-written driver executing in the PDP-11 processor, the KMC11 microprogram can control multiple DUP11 synchronous communication lines connected to the PDP-11 UNIBUS. When the system starts up, the COMM IOP-DUP loader transfers the microprogram to the KMC11. It is then the driver's responsibility to initialize the microprogram and identify the line addresses, line characteristics, and the I/O buffers that the microprogram is to use.

The driver is responsible for half-duplex and multidrop line control, as well as header formatting and message sequencing, acknowledgement, and retransmission.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: A valid RSX-11M operating system configuration is required for executing the COMM IOP-DUP microprogram loader.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ734-CD	Magtape (9-tr)	С
QJ734-CE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ734-CT	DECpack (RK06)	С
QJ734-GY	Floppy (RX01)	С

#### (QJS60) RJE/HASP

÷П

DESCRIPTION: RJE/HASP operates as a privileged non-check pointable task performing standard IBM HASP Remote Job Entry Work-station functions under the RSX-11M, RSX-11D, and IAS operating systems. RJE/HASP functions are executed concurrently with all other RSX-11/IAS operations.

Communications line control is performed directly by the RJE/HASP task. Concurrent use of the communications device by other RSX-11/IAS tasks is precluded. Any device accessible through the standard file control system or through input/output requests can be used as a source or destination for a file on an input or output data stream. The RJE/HASP task controls these devices through the use of file system calls and input/output requests. A common area is used for passing data to and from the disk. Any non-file structured device (i.e., card reader, punch, line printer) is attached by the RJE/HASP task during its use.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: One of the following operating systems: RSX-11M, Version 2 or later, RSX-11D, Version 6B or later, IAS, Version 1.1 or later.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJS60-XC	DECtape	Α
QJS60-XD	Magtape (9-tr)	A
QJS60-XE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QJS60-XT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJS60-XY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

### (QJ633) KMC11 TOOLS

DESCRIPTION: KMC11 TOOLS enables a programmer to assemble, load, and debug microprograms for the KMC11-A auxiliary processor. The KMC11 TOOLS software operates under the RSX-11M, RSX-11D and IAS operating systems. MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any valid RSX-11M, RSX-11D, or IAS operating system configuration that includes a KMC11-A. A console switch register is required, so the KY11-LB programmers' console is required with the 11/04 or 11/34 CPU. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RSX-11M Version 3.0 or later, RSX-11D Version 6.2 or later, IAS Version 1.1 or later.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ633-YD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	С
QJ633-YE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ633-YM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	С
QJ633-YY	Floppy (RX01)	С

## **RSX-11M-PLUS SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

#### (QR501) RSX-11M-PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: RSX-11M-PLUS is a disk-based, priority-structured, event-driven operating system. It is an extension to the RSX-11M operating system specially designed to maximize performance on PDP-11/44 and PDP-11/70 processors. Memory sizes from 256K bytes up to 3840K bytes are supported. Memory is logically divided into partitions in which tasks are loaded and executed. The system controls the placement of tasks within a partition and automatic memory compaction minimizes memory fragmentation within a partition. Real-time interrupt response is provided by the system's task scheduling mechanism, which recognizes 250 software priority levels. The user-specified task priority determines the task's eligibility to execute. A task may be fixed in a partition to ensure immediate execution when activated, or it can reside on disk while it is dormant, making memory available to other tasks. Task checkpointing enables tasks to be displaced from memory to enable higher priority, non-resident tasks to execute. RSX-11M-PLUS offers complete program development facilities as well as a real-time response run-time system. Program development, real-time tasks, and batch streams can execute concurrently. The system's software priority levels enable the user to compile/assemble, debug, install and execute tasks, and run batch streams without significantly affecting real-time response. A multi-user program development facility is provided. Both the traditional MCR command interface and the easy-to-use Digital Command Language (DCL) are supported. LOGIN/LOGOUT with passwords, device access protection, a round-robin scheduler (running under the real-time executive), and concurrent execution of equal priority tasks via executive level swapping provide a timesharing environment. In addition, accounting information is logged to a disk file, recording per user connect time, CPU time, and pages printed.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category	System Disk Type
QR501-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α	RM03
QR501-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α	RM03
QR502-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α	RP04/05/06
QR502-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α	RP04/05/06
UPGRADE OPTIONS			
QR511-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α	RM03
QR512-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А	RP04/05/06
QR500-DZ	Single-use license only. (Available only	after the purchase of	at least one supported license.)
QR520-FR	Utilities listings on Microfiche.		

## Additional Software for RSX-11M-PLUS Systems

#### (QP301) DATATRIEVE-11/RSX-11M

DESCRIPTION: DATATRIEVE-11 is an interactive query, report, and data maintenance system designed for unsophisticated computer users. DATATRIEVE-11 includes the RMS-11K software and utilizes the RMS-11K record management services to access data contained in files of sequential, indexed, or relative organization. It also provides facilities for selective data retrieval, sorting, formatting, updating, and report generation without programming overhead.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP301-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QP301-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP301-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP301-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP301-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP301-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

## (QP240) BASIC-11/IAS-RSX

DESCRIPTION: BASIC 11/IAS-RSX is an incremental, interactive, interpretive compiler. Its features include strings, chaining, overlay support, virtual memory (direct access) files, real-time support and a "CALL" statement for assembly language routine interfacing.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP240-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP240-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP240-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP240-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP240-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP240-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

### (QP230) FORTRAN IV

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN IV is a superset of the ANSI FORTRAN IV language. Some of its features are: fast compile time, optimized output for fast execution, very efficient code generation, and direct access I/O. Also: in-line code generation, memory-supported multiple virtual arrays, additional compiler optimization algorithms, and FORTRAN-IV-PLUS language extensions.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP230-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP230-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP230-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP230-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP230-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP230-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

#### (QP100) FORTRAN IV-PLUS

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN IV-PLUS compiler produces direct PDP-11 machine code optimized for execution time efficiency on a PDP-11 with floating point processor. It is a superset of ANSI standard FORTRAN and features a virtual memory compilation technique that allows large FORTRAN programs to be compiled in a relatively small user partition. This language can be supported by any RSX-11M-PLUS system running on a hardware configuration with a floating point unit or a parallel floating point processor.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP100-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP100-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP100-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP100-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP100-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP100-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

#### (QP012) PDP-11 COBOL

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 COBOL-11 is a precise, well-defined language processor for business data processing. It is a mature compiler that conforms to the 1974 ANSI specification.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP012-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP012-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP012-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP012-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP012-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP012-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

### (QP602) SORT-11

DESCRIPTION: SORT-11 is an independent utility that can be run under the control of the RSX-11M operating system. SORT provides four different efficient sorting procedures which are selectable by user commands. Any RMS file can be used as an input file and may be processed with a maximum of 10 sort keys.

To run SORT-11, the user must have RMS-11 or RMS-11K installed in RSX-11M-PLUS.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP602-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QP602-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP602-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP602-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP602-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP602-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

## (QR580) DECnet-11M-PLUS

DESCRIPTION: DECnet-11M-PLUS, allows a suitably configured RSX-11M-PLUS system to participate as a Phase III DECnet node in point-to-point computer networks. DECnet-11M-PLUS offers task-to-task communications, network file transfer, and network resource-sharing capabilities, using the DIGITAL Network Architecture (DNA) protocols. Adaptive routing provides the ability to transfer information efficiently between non-adjacent nodes. Access to DECnet-11M-PLUS is supported for RSX-11M-PLUS user programs written in MACRO-11 and FORTRAN.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QR580-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QR580-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α .

### (QJ918) PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2

DESCRIPTION: BASIC-PLUS-2 is an outgrowth of the Dartmouth BASIC language. In addition to the elementary BASIC statements, BASIC-PLUS-2 features a number of powerful enhancements which allows the user to create programs which are more complex and more efficient than those written with BASIC.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ918-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ918-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ918-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QJ918-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJ918-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

### (QJ642) RSX-11S OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: RSX-11S is a memory based real-time operating system designed to operate in all PDP-11 processors. The system is not dependent upon any mass storage media for execution. It is a subset of the RSX-11M disk based operating system and is fully compatible with it. The I/O driver interface is identical so that any device driver written for one system executes on the other. Any application program that executes under RSX-11S will execute under RSX-11M without change following a relink of the object program.

FEATURES: As a memory based system, RSX-11S provides a run time environmemt for execution of tasks on a memory based processor. RSX-11S supports all of the peripheral devices that are supported under RSX-11M including such hardware as floating point processors, parity memory, and memory management. The software components contained in the RSX-11S distribution kit include the Monitor Console Routine (RSX-11M Subset), on-line task loader, System Image Preservation Program, and File Control Services (FCS) for record devices directory support is not included. Transportability of tasks between the RSX-11M host and the RSX-11S target is provided via the File Exchange Utility (FLX) on the host system and the On-Line Task Loader (OTL) on the target system.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ642-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QJ642-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QJ642-AG	DECtape II (TU58)	Α
QJ642-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ642-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJ642-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJ642-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А
QJ642-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

## **Additional Software for RSX-11S Systems**

### (QJ691) DECnet-11S

DESCRIPTION: DECnet-11S extends the capabilities of the RSX-11S operating system by enabling RSX-11S systems the be interconnected with other DECnet systems. DECnet-11S can be used as a component of distributed networks, resource sharing networks, and communications networks.

FEATURES: The DECnet-11S implementation of Digital Network Architecture (DNA) allows tasks written in FORTRAN and MACRO languages to exchange data with other tasks executing in the DECnet environment and execute programs in other systems in the network. With DECnet-11S, a local operator can send messages through the network to operators at remote terminals in the network and can request that a description of current network status, including connected nodes and their state, be printed at a local terminal. DECnet-11S also allows for down-line loading as well as sequential file access.

The features of Digital Network Architecture (DNA) which are implemented in DECnet-11S include: support of the DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol (DDCMP) for full and half duplex transmission in point-to-point mode, using parallel, serial asynchronous, and serial synchronous facilities; support of the Network Services Protocol (NSP) for point-to-point and multipoint network connections; and support of the Data Access Protocol (DAP) for file transfers and sequential record-level access to files and peripheral devices attached to other systems in the network. Adaptive routing provides the ability to transfer information efficiently between non-adjacent nodes.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ691-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ691-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QJ691-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	А
QJ691-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	А
QJ691-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QJ691-AV	DECpack (RK07)	А

## **RSTS/E SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

#### (QR430) RSTS/E OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: RSTS/E (Resource Sharing Timesharing System/Extended) is a multiprogramming timesharing operating system that allows multiple users to process data simultaneously in either interactive or batch mode using any of several language processors. It dynamically allocates processor time, file space, and peripherals on a best fit/best throughput basis. BASIC-PLUS, RSTS/E's implementation of the interactive BASIC language, and MACRO-11 assembly language are standard with all RSTS/<sup>F</sup> systems. RMS (Record Management Services) software is also included with RSTS/E systems and supports the relative, sequential, and single and multi-keyed indexed file organizations. RSTS/E also includes the SORT-11 file sort utility. Optional software includes the APL-11, PDP-11 COBOL, PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2, FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN IV-PLUS programming languages, DATATRIEVE-11 and DECnet/E utilities, and the RSTS/E-2780 protocol emulator.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QR430-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	А
QR430-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QR430-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QR430-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QR430-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QR430-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

## Additional Software for RSTS/E Systems

#### (QP300) DATATRIEVE-11/RSTS/E

DESCRIPTION: DATATRIEVE-11 is an interactive query, report, and data maintenance system designed for unsophisticated computer users. The DATATRIEVE-11 package includes the RMS-11K software and utilizes the RMS-11K record management services to access data contained in files of sequential, indexed, or relative organization. It also provides facilities for selective data retrieval, sorting, formatting, updating, and report generation without programming overhead.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP300-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP300-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QP300-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	Α
QP300-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	Α
QP300-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	Α

#### (QP310) DATATRIEVE-11/RSTS/E UPGRADE

DESCRIPTION: This option is available as an upgrade kit for RSTS/E users who already have RMS-11K.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP310-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP310-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QP310-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	Α
QP310-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	Α
QP310-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	А

#### (QJ916) PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2

DESCRIPTION: BASIC-PLUS-2 is an outgrowth of the Dartmouth BASIC language. In addition to the elementary BASIC statements, BASIC-PLUS-2 features a number of powerful enhancements which allows the user to create programs which are more complex and more efficient than those written with BASIC.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ916-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ916-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	А
QJ916-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ916-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	А
QJ916-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	Α
QJ916-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	Α
	-101-	

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 COBOL is a precise, well-defined language processor for business data processing. It is a mature compiler that conforms to the 1974 ANSI specification.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP011-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP011-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	А
QP011-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	Α
QP011-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	А
QP011-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	Α

#### (QJ906) APL-11

DESCRIPTION: APL (A Programming Language) is a mathematically-structured programming language used in science, engineering, education, and business. Using APL-11, variables can be examined and changed; statements can be altered without recompilation; and program action can be readily traced. Features of APL-11 include: dynamically variable user's workspace size; chaining of APL programs to previously prepared run-time programs; multiple statement lines; standard PDP-11 file naming formats; and extended single operators which allow the user to fully evaluate character strings and write user-defined functions to perform output formatting and function editing.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ906-CD	Magtape (9-tr)	С
QJ906-CE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	С
QJ906-CQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	С
QJ906-CT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	С
QJ906-CV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	С

#### (QR435) FORTRAN IV/RSTS/E

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN IV/RSTS/E is an extended FORTRAN implementation based on the 1966 ANSI standard. It is a fast one pass optimizing compiler with features that include: common subexpression elimination; "peephole" local code tailoring; away vectoring; and in-line code generation for integer and logical operations.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QR435-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QR435-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	В
QR435-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	В
QR435-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	В
QR435-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	В

## (QPD10) RSTS/E-2780

DESCRIPTION: RSTS/E-2780 Emulator runs as a user job under a suitably equipped RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, providing emulation of an IBM 2780 Remote Batch Terminal. RSTS/E-2780 will support transmission and reception from/to card reader and line printer, and/or mass storage devices. RSTS/E-2780 transmits files stored on any medium supported by the host operating system. It stores files on any output medium supported by RSTS/E except DECtape.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QPD10-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QPD10-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	А
QPD10-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	А
QPD10-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	А
QPD10-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	А
QPD10-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

## (QP690) DECnet/E

DESCRIPTION: DECnet/E allows a suitably configured RSTS/E system to participate as a Phase II DECnet node in point-to-point computer networks. DECnet/E offers task-to-task communications and network file transfer capabilities using the DIGITAL Network Architecture Protocols. DECnet/E communicates with adjacent nodes over synchronous communication lines interfaced only with DMC11 microprogrammed controllers.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP690-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP690-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QP690-AQ	Disk Cartridge (RL01)	Α
QP690-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	Α
QP690-AV	Disk Cartridge (RK07)	Α

## IAS SYSTEM SOFTWARE

#### (QR330) IAS OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: IAS is a complete, general-purpose operating system for the PDP-11/34 thru PDP-11/70 computers. IAS provides a *multi-function* processing environment which enables real-time applications to execute concurrently with timeshared multi-user interactive and batch processing applications.

FEATURES: The major components of the IAS operating system are the multiprogramming executive with real-time and timesharing scheduling, the Files-11 comprehensive file system, interactive application program development, extensive system management facilities, and dynamic memory allocation.

The recommended CPU and amount of memory required is dependent on the operating mode selected (See SPD.)

As options, the system can support FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN IV-PLUS, BASIC, BASIC-PLUS-2, CORAL, and COBOL language processors, 2780, MUX200, and UN1004 RJE.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QR330-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QR330-AT	DECpack (RK06)	A
QR330-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α

## Additional Software for IAS Systems

#### (QP230) FORTRAN IV

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN IV is an extended superset of the ANSI FORTRAN IV language. Its features include: fast compile time, optimized output for fast execution, very efficient code generation, and direct access I/O. Other features include in-line code generation, memory-supported multiple virtual arrays, additional compiler optimization algorithms, and FORTRAN-IV-PLUS language extensions.

Option	Distribution Medium	Support Category
Number		
QP230-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP230-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP230-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP230-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP230-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP230-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

#### (QP100) FORTRAN IV-PLUS

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN IV-PLUS compiler produces direct PDP-11 machine code optimized for execution time efficiency on a PDP-11 with floating point processor. It is a superset of ANSI standard FORTRAN and features a virtual memory compilation technique that allows large FORTRAN programs to be compiled in a relatively small user partition. This language can be supported by any IAS system with a floating point processor.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP100-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP100-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP100-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP100-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP100-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP100-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α
#### (QP240) BASIC-11/IAS-RSX

DESCRIPTION: BASIC 11 is a timeshared BASIC implemented as an incremental compiler. Features include strings, chaining, overlay support, virtual memory (direct access) files, real-time support and a "CALL" statement for assembly language routine interfacing.

This language can be supported by any IAS system with an additional 30K byte partition.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QP240-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QP240-AE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QP240-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	В
QP240-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QP240-AT	DECpack (RK06)	В
QP240-AV	DECpack (RK07)	В

#### (QJ919) PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2

DESCRIPTION: BASIC-PLUS-2 is a superset of the RSTS/E BASIC-PLUS, BASIC-11/IAS-RSX, and Dartmouth BASIC languages. It includes CALL statements, COM or COMMON statements, record I/O, and interactive debugging. This language can be supported by any valid IAS configuration with at least 48K bytes of memory in addition to the minimum required by the operating system.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ919-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJ919-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ919-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

#### (QP013) PDP-11 COBOL

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 COBOL-11 is a precise, well-defined language processor for business data processing. It is a mature compiler that conforms to the 1974 ANSI specification.

This language can be supported by any IAS system that includes an LP11 series line printer and which is capable of supporting a minimum COBOL partition of 56K bytes. Also at least 3,000 free blocks of on line disk storage on the public disk structure.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP013-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP013-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QP013-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А

#### (QP066) CORAL 66

DESCRIPTION: CORAL 66 is a high-level block-structured programming language. It is the standard general purpose language prescribed by the British Government for real-time and process control applications. This language is designed to replace assembly level programming in modern industrial and commercial applications. It is used for long-life products where ease of maintenance and flexibility are required.

The PDP-11 CORAL 66 compiler operates under the IAS operating system and provides: BYTE, LONG (32 bit integer) and DOUBLE (64 bit floating point) numeric types; re-entrant code at the procedure level; executable generated code; switchable option to select target PDP-11 computer instruction sets, optimize generated code, and check the bounds of array-type variables; and conditional compilation of defined parts of source code.

CORAL 66 can be supported by any valid IAS operating system configuration which includes: KT11 Memory Management or equivalent; KE11-E Extended Instruction Set or equivalent; a 9-track magnetic tape system, an RK11 disk cartridge system, or an RK611 disk cartridge system; a 48K byte main memory partition; and FP11 Floating Point Processor.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
		outegory
QP066-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	A
QP066-AE	DECpack (RK05)	A
QP066-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP066-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP066-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP066-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

# (QJ747) FORTRAN Graphics Package

DESCRIPTION: The FORTRAN Graphics Package is a collection of FORTRAN-callable routines for users of FORTRAN on RT-11, RSX-11M, or IAS operating systems who wish to use the graphics capabilities of the VT55 terminal and the VT11 or VS60 display processors. The package includes two sets of routines: a PLOT55 routine for the VT55 graphics terminal, and DECgraphic-11 routines for the VT11 and VS60 display processors.

The FORTRAN Graphics Package can be supported by any valid RSX-11M operating system configuration supporting either FORTRAN IV/IAS-RSX or FORTRAN IV-PLUS and which includes 32K bytes of memory.

The user must have RSX-11M, and either FORTRAN IV/IAS-RSX or FORTRAN IV-PLUS.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ747-XD	Magtape (9-tr)	В
QJ747-XE	DECpack (RK05)	В
QJ747-XQ	DECpack (RL01)	В
QJ747-XT	DECpack (RK06)	В

### (QP902) RMS-11K

DESCRIPTION: RMS-11K provides keyed access record management services for IAS. RMS-11K is comprised of a set of runtime service routines and utility programs that enable keyed access data files to be defined, populated and maintained on direct access storage devices. The RMS-11K run-time service routines provide an interface between PDP-11 multi-programmed operating system and user developed applications programs.

RMS-11K can be supported by any IAS system with memory management that meets the minimum memory requirements for the operating system and optional language processors (BASIC-PLUS-2, COBOL, or MACRO-11), plus an additional 8K bytes (overlaid) or 24K bytes (not overlaid).

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP902-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP902-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QP902-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А

# (QP302) DATATRIEVE-11/IAS

DESCRIPTION: DATATRIEVE-11 is an interactive query, report, and data maintenance system designed for unsophisticated computer users. The DATATRIEVE-11 package includes RMS-11K software. DATATRIEVE-11 utilizes the RMS-11K record management services to access data contained in files of seguential, indexed, or relative organization. It also provides facilities for selective data retrieval, sorting, formatting, updating, and report generation without the need for programming overhead.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP302-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP302-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QP302-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А

# (QP375) DBMS-11

DESCRIPTION: DBMS-11 is an implementation of the CODASYL Specified Data Base facility. It is designed to provide data base management facilities for PDP-11 COBOL programs and any other host language which supports a CALL statement such as FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN IV-PLUS, IAS-RSX and BASIC-11/IAS-RSX, and MACRO-11. DBMS-11 provides separate language facilities for the description of data and the manipulation of data. This separation of data description provides for the integration of all data and data relations into a data base which is common to all applications programs sharing the data.

DBMS-11 can be supported by any IAS system with at least 256K bytes of memory, line printer, magnetic tape subsystem, and sufficient mass storage for the user data base.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP375-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А

# (QP602) SORT-11

DESCRIPTION: SORT-11 is an independent utility that can be run under the control of the IAS operating system. SORT provides four different efficient sorting procedures, which are selectable by user commands. Any RMS file can be taken as input and will be produced as a reordered output file. Files stored in RMS-11 format may be processed with up to 10 sort keys.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QP602-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QP602-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QP602-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QP602-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QP602-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α
QP602-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

### (QR680) DECnet-IAS

DESCRIPTION: DECnet-IAS, allows a suitably configured IAS system to participate as a Phase II DECnet node in point-to-point computer networks. DECnet-IAS offers task-to-task communications, network file transfer and network resource-sharing capabilities, using the DIGITAL Network Architecture (DNA) protocols. DECnet-IAS communicates with adjacent nodes over synchronous communication lines interfaced with microprogrammed controllers. Access to DECnet-IAS is supported for IAS user programs written in MACRO-11 and FORTRAN. This option includes single-use license, binaries, documentation, and full support.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QR680-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QR680-AE	Disk Cartridge (RK05)	Α
QP680-AQ	DECpack (RL01)	Α
QR680-AT	Disk Cartridge (RK06)	А

# (QJ170) UN1004/IAS

DESCRIPTION: The UN1004/IAS product is a PDP-11 based software communication emulator to a UNIVAC 1100 Series Computer System. The software operates under the IAS operating system and provides remote batch terminal or remote batch entry terminal emulation capability using the UNIVAC 1004 communications protocol (RMS — 1) and the XS-3 code. This product provides support for: one synchronous line to a UNIVAC 1100 Series Computer System; line communication over switched or unswitched common carrier line interfaces; up to 4800 baud on the synchronous line interface; and one (1) on-line full duplex terminal over a single two wire or four wire synchronous line.

UN1004/IAS can be supported by any valid IAS configuration with: 16K byte Real-Time partition plus 6K byte usuage of timesharing partition; and a DU11 synchronous line interface.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ170-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJ170-AE	DECpack (RK05)	Α
QJ170-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	A
QJ170-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

# (QJ070) MUX200/IAS

DESCRIPTION: MUX200/IAS is a PDP-11 based software package which provides communication with a host Control Data Corporation (CDC) 6000 or CYBER series computer system. MUX200/IAS communications to/from the host computer system and includes the following features: enables output recieved from the host to be spooled to a line printer; allows up to 8 datasets to transmit to the host at a single command; reduces host and/or line costs by utilizing local processing power; replaces terminal with user-written tasks; and allows terminals to be detached while the software package is operating.

MUX200/IAS can be supported by any valid IAS operating system which includes: at least 32K bytes of memory for a singleterminal configuration; and at least 4K bytes of memory for each additional terminal. A DU11-D synchronous line interface and appropriate modem is also required.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ070-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	А
QJ070-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QJ070-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QJ070-AT	DECpack (RK06)	А

# (QJ733) COMM IOP-DZ for IAS

DESCRIPTION: The COMM IOP-DZ is an intelligent direct memory access (DMA) controller for asynchronous terminal communications lines. The COMM IOP-DZ performs DMA message assembly on reception and disassembly on transmission. The COMM IOP-DZ relieves the PDP-11 central processor of many of the tasks associated with handling asynchronous terminal lines. The COMM IOP-DZ software consists of a KMC11-A microprogram and a microprogram loader. The loader runs as a privileged task under the IAS operating system.

In addition to the buffer descriptor lists, COMM IOP-DZ also uses 128-byte Functional Mode Control Tables defined by the driver in main memory space. These tables enable the driver to control how the COMM IOP-DZ processes any given input character. As many as eight Functional Mode Control Tables can be assigned to a given line, enabling the COMM IOP-DZ to recognize and process multiple-character sequences. Tables can be shared by multiple lines.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any PDP-11 UNIBUS processor with: sufficient available main memory for the user-written driver and buffers during system operation, and for the COMM IOP-DZ microprogram loader at system startup, a KMC11-A auxiliary processor, a DZ11 asynchronous line multiplexer. A valid IAS operating system configuration is required for executing the COMM IOP-DZ microprogram loader.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ733-CD	Magtape (9-tr)	С
QJ733-CE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ733-CT	DECpack (RK06)	С
QJ733-AY	Floppy (RX01)	С

# (QJ734) COMM IOP-DUP for IAS

DESCRIPTION: The COMM IOP-DUP is an intelligent direct memory access (DMA) controller for synchronous communications lines. The COMM IOP-DUP software consists of a KMC11-A microprogram and a microprogram loader. The loader runs as a privileged task under the IAS operating system.

Under the direction of a user-written driver executing in the PDP-11 processor, the KMC11 microprogram can control multiple DUP11 synchronous communication lines connected to the PDP-11 UNIBUS. When the system starts up, the COMM IOP-DUP loader transfers the microprogram to the KMC11. It is then the driver's responsibility to initialize the microprogram and identify the line addresses, line characteristics, and the I/O buffers that the microprogram is to use.

The driver is responsible for half-duplex and multidrop line control, as well as header formatting and message sequencing, acknowledgement, and retransmission.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: A valid IAS operating system configuration is required for executing the COMM IOP-DUP microprogram loader.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QJ734-CD	Magtape (9-tr)	С
QJ734-CE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ734-CT	DECpack (RK06)	С
QJ734-AY	Floppy (RX01)	С

# (QJS60) RJE/HASP

DESCRIPTION: RJE/HASP operates as a privileged non-check pointable task performing standard IBM HASP Remote Job Entry Work-station functions under the RSX-11M, RSX-11D, and IAS operating systems. RJE/HASP functions are executed concurrently with all other RSX-11/IAS operations.

Communications line control is performed directly by the RJE/HASP task. Concurrent use of the communications device by other RSX-11/IAS tasks is precluded. Any device accessible through the standard file control system or through input/output requests can be used as a source or destination for a file on an input or output data stream. The RJE/HASP task controls these devices through the use of file system calls and input/output requests. A common area is used for passing data to and from the disk. Any non-file structured device (i.e., card reader, punch, line printer) is attached by the RJE/HASP task during its use. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: One of the following operating systems: RSX-11M, Version 2 or later, RSX-11D, Version 6B or later, IAS, Version 1.1 or later.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJS60-XD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QJS60-XE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QJS60-XT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

# (QJ633) KMC11 TOOLS

DESCRIPTION: KMC11 TOOLS enables a programmer to assemble, load, and debug microprograms for the KMC11-A auxiliary processor. The KMC11 TOOLS software operates under the RSX-11M, RSX-11D and IAS operating systems. MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any valid RSX-11M, RSX-11D, or IAS operating system configuration that includes a KMC11-A. A console switch register is required, so the KY11-LB programmers' console is required with the 11/04 or 11/34 CPU. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: RSX-11M Version 3.0 or later, RSX-11D Version 6.2 or later, IAS Version 1.1 or later.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QJ633-YD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	С
QJ633-YE	DECpack (RK05)	С
QJ633-YM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	С
QJ633-YY	Floppy (RX01)	С

# (QPD71) IAS/3271, Protocol Emulator (PE)

DESCRIPTION: The IAS/3271 Protocol Emulator (PE) permits applications tasks running under IAS to communicate interactively with tasks in an IBM 360 or 370 system. It is a tool to aid in implementing complex applications requiring on-line information entry and retrieval, file transfer and inter-task communications capabilities between IBM 360 or 370 and PDP-11 IAS systems. The user task in IAS presents itself to the IBM system as an IBM 3277 display unit attached to an IBM 3271 control unit operating in slave mode.

The emulator operates as a device driver under IAS, maintaining the synchronous line discipline on one side and interfacing with the user tasks on the other. The PE module supports up to six synchronous lines, each of which can be viewed by the 360 or 370 as a 3271 controller. The theoretical maximum number of IAS user tasks that can be supported by each pseudo controller is 32. The maximum number of supported lines and user tasks is a function of application requirements and buffer constraints. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: IAS Operating System, Version 1.1 or later.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QPD71-AD	Magtape (9-tr)	Α
QPD71-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QPD71-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

# (QRD03) IAS/2780

DESCRIPTION: The IAS/2780 runs as a privileged task under a suitably equipped IAS system (Version 2 or later), providing emulation of an IBM 2780 remote batch terminal. It will support transmission to and reception from mass storage devices such as disk and magnetic tape, transmission to line printer, and reception from card reader. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: IAS Version 2.0 or later.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QRD03-AD	Magtape (800 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QRD03-AE	DECpack (RK05)	А
QRD03-AT	DECpack (RK06)	Α

# VAX-11/780 SYSTEM SOFTWARE

# (QE001) VAX/VMS OPERATING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION: VAX/VMS is the general-purpose operating system for the VAX-11/780 series of systems. It provides a reliable, high-performance environment for the concurrent execution of multi-user timesharing, batch, and real-time applications written in BASIC, BLISS, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, CORAL and assembly language.

The system features virtual memory management, event-driven priority scheduling, shared memory, interprocess communication, data protection based on ownership and application groups, user privilege and resource allocation control, and an easy-touse, easily extended command language.

Other system features include multi-job and multi-stream batch processing, tools for developing native and compatibility mode programs, extensive file and record management services, programmed system services for process and subprocess control and interprocess communication, Common Run-Time Procedure Library, and system maintenance utilities.

SOFTWARE COMPONENTS: The VAX/VMS product includes the following facilities: Operating system nucleus, including virtual memory manager, swapper, system services, and input/output device drivers, user authorization control program, job initiator and symbiont manager, account manager, and Operator Communications Manager.

Other components include error logging and print utility, DCL command interpreter, MCR command interpreter, interactive and batch editors, macro assembler, linker with cross reference, library maintenance utility, Common Run-Time Procedure Library, symbolic debugger for native programs, Record Management Services, Files-11, sort utility, and software maintenance release update utility.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QE001-AM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	Α
QE001-AV	DECpack (RK07)	Α

# Additional Software for VAX-11/780 Systems

# (QE100) VAX-11 FORTRAN IV-PLUS

DESCRIPTION: VAX-11 FORTRAN IV-PLUS is an optimizing FORTRAN compiler designed to achieve high execution speed. It is based on the ANS FORTRAN X3.9-1966 standard. Its generated code takes advantage of the floating point and character instruction set and the VAX/VMS virtual memory system.

The compiler supports a number of extensions to the ANSI standard, including mixed-mode arithmetic, CHARACTER and BYTE data types, BLOCK-IF-THEN-ELSE statements, generalized DO loops, ENTRY, OPEN, CLOSE, ENCODE, DECODE, INCLUDE, PARAMETER, PROGRAM statements, 15 character variable names, upper and lower array bound declarations, alternate RE-TURNs, and debug statements in the source code. The generated code supports standard calls to the system services, includes symbols for use by the run-time symbolic debugger, and is shareable.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE100-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

# (QE102) PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2/VAX

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2/VAX is a superset of the RSTS/E BASIC-PLUS, BASIC-11 IAS-RSX, and Dartmouth BASIC languages. It includes CALL statements, COMMON statements, and RMS record I/O. Also included is extensive string support, a full matrix package, support for long variable names, IF, THEN, ELSE constructs, and statement modifiers: IF, WHILE, UNLESS, FOR. The BASIC-PLUS-2/VAX compiler generates compatibility mode code. The language is supported by any valid VAX/VMS system.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE102-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

# (QE101) VAX-11 COBOL-74

DESCRIPTION: VAX-11 COBOL-74 is a language processor for business data processing. It is based on the ANS X3.23-1974 standard and is highly compatible with PDP-11 COBOL-74. It produces native mode code and takes advantage of the VAX/VMS virtual memory system, the packed decimal (COMP-3) and character data types.

VAX-11 COBOL-74 includes the following language elements: Level 2 Nucleus module, Level 2 Table Handling module, Level 2 Sequential I/O module, Level 2 Relative I/O module, Level 2 Indexed I/O module, Level 2 Segmentation module, Level 1 Library Module, with partial Level 2 REPLACING facility, Level 1 interprogram communication module, Cross refrence compilation listing, DISPLAY verb WITH NO ADVANCING clause, Conditional variables-Data Division level 88, Nested Conditionals

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE101-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

# (QE106) VAX-11 BLISS-32

DESCRIPTION: BLISS-32 is a high level systems implementation language for the VAX-11/780. BLISS-32 supports development of modular software according to structured programming concepts by providing a rich and advanced set of language features for the VAX-11/780 to facilitate programming of time-critical and/or hardware-independent applications. BLISS-32 is especially intended for the development of operating systems, compilers, run-time system components, data base file systems, communications software, utilities, etc.

The user must have any valid VAX/VMS system, however, at least 512K bytes of memory is recommended.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE106-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	A

# (QE066) PDP-11 CORAL 66/VAX

DESCRIPTION: PDP-11 CORAL 66/VAX is a high level block-structured programming language. It is the standard, generalpurpose language prescribed by the British Government for real-time and process control applications.

The PDP-11 CORAL 66 Object Time System (OTS) which runs in the compatibility mode under RSX-11 APPLICATION MIGRA-TION EXECUTIVE is a set of object modules that can be selectively linked with compiler-produced object modules to produce a task (program) ready for execution.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: VAX/VMS Operating System, Version 1.0

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE066-AY	Floppy (RX01)	А

# (QE070) MUX200/VAX

DESCRIPTION: MUX200/VAX is a VAX-11 based software package which provides communication with a CDC 6000, CYBER series, or other host computer systems capable of using 200 UT mode 4A communications protocol. Any VAX-11 interactive terminal may be used to control remote job entry or to communicate at command level with the host system. Input files may be sent from and output files received onto any VAX-11 supported mass storage, unit record, or terminal device.

MUX200/VAX enables several users to communicate simultaneously with a host system over a single line. The VAX/VMS system while using a single physical drop appears to the host as a number of multidrops and terminals on the circuit. The maximum number of simultaneous users supported by the MUX200/VAX system is 16.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: Any valid VAX/VMS configuration with a DUP11 synchronous communication interface.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE070-AY	Floppy (RX01)	Α

# (QE110) VAX-11 PASCAL

DESCRIPTION: VAX-11 PASCAL is an extended implementation of the PASCAL language as defined in the PASCAL User Manual and Report. It takes full advantage of the VAX-11 hardware floating point and character instruction sets and the virtual memory capabilities of the VAX/VMS operating system.

VAX-11 PASCAL is a reentrant, native mode compiler particularly suited to instructional use. It is also suitable for systems programming and research applications.

PASCAL is a structured, high-level programming language that provides a modular systematic approach to computerized problem solving.

VAX-11 PASCAL has many of the features common to other languages of VAX/VMS including: separate compilation of modules, standard call interface to routines written in other languages, access to VAX/VMS system services and VAX-11 SORT utility. PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE:

VAX/VMS operating system, Version 1.6 or later.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE110-AY	Floppy (RX01)	В

#### (QE105) PDP-11 DATATRIEVE/VAX

DESCRIPTION: DATATRIEVE is an interactive query, report, and data maintenance system designed for unsophisticated computer users. DATATRIEVE utilizes the RMS record management services to access data contained in files of sequential, indexed, or relative organization. It also provides facilities for selective data retrieval, sorting, formatting, updating, and report generation without the need for programming overhead.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE105-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

# (QE107) FORTRAN-IV/VAX to RSX Cross Compiler

DESCRIPTION: FORTRAN-IV/VAX to RSX is a extended implementation of FORTRAN based on ANS FORTRAN X3.9-1966. The FORTRAN-IV compiler operates under the VAX/VMS operating system to produce code which executes on a RSX-11M or RSX-11S system, or, if properly coded, in the VAX-11/780 compatibility mode environment. The FORTRAN-IV/VAX to RSX language contains a number of extensions to the ANSI standard, including mixed-mode arithmetic, general expressions in DO loop parameters and subscripts, ENCODE, DECODE, PRINT, TYPE, ACCEPT, DEFINE FILE, and PROGRAM statements, and a number of FORTRAN IV-PLUS compatible language extensions.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE107-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

# (QED01) DECnet-VAX

DESCRIPTION: DECnet-VAX allows a suitably configured VAX/VMS system to participate as a Phase II DECnet node in point-to-point computer networks.

DECnet-VAX offers task-to-task communications, network file transfer, and network resource sharing capabilities using the DIGITAL Network Architecture (DNA) protocols. DECnet-VAX communicates with adjacent nodes over synchronous communication lines.

DECnet-VAX is available as an enhancement to any valid VAX/VMS system with one of the following communication devices: DMC11-AR, -DA; DMC11-AL, -MD; or DMC11-AL -MA.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QED01-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	Α

# (QE111) VAX-11 2780/3780 Protocol Emulator

DESCRIPTION: This product emulates the synchronous line protocol used by a 2780 or 3780 Remote Batch Terminal. The emulator provides the VAX/VMS user with a mechanism for transferring files between the VAX/VMS system and another system equipped to handle 2780 or 3780 communications protocols. The remote system is functionally similar to a sequential unit record device which is a sink and a source of data.

Several data formats are supported with the use of a particular format selected via user command. Users may select various forms control translation schemes, records can be padded with spaces to card images before transmission, translation to and from EBCDIC, and BSC transparency. All file I/O is performed through the VAX/VMS record management facility. Print and punch stream recognition is implemented in such a way that the data manipulation scheme can differ with each stream.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIRED: The VAX-11 2780/3780 Protocol Emulator requires a valid VAX/VMS configuration plus a DUP-11.

PREREQUISITE SOFTWARE: VAX/VMS, Version 1.5 is required to use this product.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE111-AY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	А

#### (QE707) DX/VMS, WPS-8 to Host Software Utility

DESCRIPTION: DX/VMS is a FORTRAN IV-PLUS software package that executes on a VAX/VMS operating system. It enables a WPS-8 word processing system running WPS-8, WPS-8/78, or WPS-8/MTS software to communicate with the VAX/VMS host over an asynchronous terminal interface.

The user must have any valid VAX/VMS system supporting FORTRAN IV-PLUS that has an available local or remote serial asynchronous terminal line supported by the operating system, and 2) any valid WPS-8 or WPS-8/MTS system configuration with communication option or one WS78-CA. Each additional WPS-8 system connected to the VAX/VMS system requires its own line.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE707-YM	Magtape (9-tr)	С

# (QS051) Pen Plotter Utility

DESCRIPTION: A library of FORTRAN subroutines to produce graphical output on most of the CALCOMP range of Pen Plotters. Included are all the standard CALCOMP calls (LINE, SYMBOL, WHERE, etc.) and a handler for the CALCOMP 906 controller which connects to the VAX-11/780 via an EIA asynchronous line.

The user must have any valid VAX/VMS system, one line of a DZ11, and from CALCOMP, Model 906 controller PLUS any supported plotter.

Note: Customer must purchase plotter from CALCOMP and negotiate installation and maintenance directly with them.

Option Number	Distribution Medium	Support Category
QS051-YM	Magtape (1600 bpi 9-tr)	С
QS051-YY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

# (QE050) Digitizer Utility

DESCRIPTION: A library of FORTRAN subroutines for acquiring data from the TALOS range of digitizers. Includes such single calls as fetch AREA, LENGTH, etc. in any scale of units specified by the user, and allows flexible creation of MENU areas on the Digitizer surface.

Software components include: Library of Digitizer Subroutines, and handler for TALOS model Digitizers ("Simple ONE" and "Standard ONE").

This utility is supported by any valid VAX/VMS system with one line of a DZ11, and any TALOS model Digitizer from their "Standard ONE" or "Simple ONE" ranges. Must have the RS232-C option installed plus the TALOS/DEC status modification.

Note: Customer must purchase digitizer from TALOS and negotiate installation and maintenance directly with them.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE050-YY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

# (QE053) Engineering Drawing Utilities

DESCRIPTION: A library of FORTRAN callable subroutines to provide high level control of Pen Plotters, Electrostatic Plotters and DECgraphic Display Satellites. Single calls are included to produce complex output with the minimum of applications programming effort, including routines to create circles, arcs, graph axes with labeling, dimension lines, arrowheads, etc., as well as a library of over 60 standard mathematical, logic and electronic symbols. Users may define their own symbols within 100 x 100 matrix and reference them with a unique calling number. Also included is a "SNAPSHOT" routine to produce a hard copy output from a DECgraphic display file.

The user must have any valid VAX/VMS system and any one of the following prerequisites: 1) DECgraphic FORTRAN Package (QE747), or 2) Pen Plotter Utility (QS051), or 3) Electrostatic Utility (QS052).

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
QE053-YY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	С

# **EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS**

# (ZE014) VAX-11/780 Diagnostics Extended

DESCRIPTION: For those VAX-11/780 customers who have determined that self-maintenance is cost-effective, DIGITAL offers extensions to the standard set normally delivered with VAX/VMS. This expanded set of diagnostics contains CPU microdiagnostics and supervisor scripting, which is the ability to build a sequence of diagnostics that will operate without operator intervention.

The user must have any valid VAX/VMS system with standard diagnostic set.

Option	Distribution	Support
Number	Medium	Category
ZE014-CY	Floppy Disk (RX01)	C

#### HARDWARE SYSTEMS

System Code .....Page

11/03-EA(EB)	9
11/03-FA(FB)	9
11/03-LH(LJ) 11/03-LK(LL)	
11/03-SC(SD) . 11/03-SE(SF) .	9 9
11/04-BC(BD)	
11/04-DC(DD) 11/04-DH(DJ)	
11/04-FC(FD)	
11/04-HC(HD) 11/04-HH(HJ)	21 22
11/04-JC(JD) 11/04-JH(JJ)	
11/04-LC(LD) 11/04-LH(LJ)	
11/23-AA(AB) 11/23-AC(AD)	11 11
11/44-CA(CB) 11X44-CA(CB)	
11/60-CA(CB) 11/60-EA(EB)	
11X60-CA(CB) 11X60-EA(EB)	
11Y60-CA(CB) 11Y60-EA(EB)	
11/70-AA(AB) 11/70-VA(VB)	
11/70-VK(VL)	
11780-CP(CT)	45
1134A-DC(DD) 1134A-DE(DF)	
1134A-DH(DJ)	
1134A-HE(HF) 1134A-HE(HF) 1134A-HH(HJ)	
1134A-JC(JD)	
1134A-JE(JF)	
1134A-LC(LD)	
1134A-LE(LF). 1134A-LH(LJ).	24 24
1134A-WC(WD) 1134A-WE(WF)	)23 24
1134A-XC(XD) 1134A-XE(XF)	
1134A-YC(YD) 1134A-YE(YF)	
1134A-ZC(ZD) 1134A-ZE(ZF)	

# System Code .....Page 11110-BC(BD) .....6 11110-DC(DD) .....6 11130-BC(BD) .....6 11130-CC(CD) .....6 11130-DC(DD) .....6 11151-BE(BF) .....7 11151-CE(CF) .....7 11151-CH(CJ) .....7 11152-BE(BF) .....7 11152-CE(CF) .....7 11152-CH(CJ) .....7 11153-BE(BF) .....7 11153-CE(CF) .....7 11153-CH(CJ) .....7 11155-BE(BF) .....8 11155-CE(CF) .....8 11155-CH(CJ) .....8 **PACKAGED SYSTEMS** CM-30HHA-LA(LD) .....27 CM-30HHA-LE(LJ) .....\*\* CM-30HHA-LK(LN) .....\*\* CM-30LLA-LA(LD) .....27 CM-30LLA-LE(LJ) .....\*\* CM-30LLA-LK(LN).....\*\* CR-30LLA-LA(LD) .....26 CR-30LLA-LE(LJ) .....\*\* CR-30LLA-LK(LN) .....\*\* CR-30SSA-LA(LD) .....26 CR-30SSA-LE(LJ) .....\*\* CR-30SSA-LK(LN).....\*\* SA-70CVC-CA(CD) .....40 SA-70CVC-CK(CN) .....\*\* SA-70TVC-CA(CD) .....40 SA-70TVC-CK(CN) .....\*\* SE-30HHB-CA(CD) .....27 SE-30HHB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SE-30LLB-CA(CD) .....27 SE-30LLB-CK(CN).....\*\* SE-30MMA-CA(CD) .....27

SE-40MMA-CK(CN) .....\*\*

SE-40HHA-CA(CD) .....32

SE-40HHA-CK(CN) .....\*\*

SE-40UAA-CA(CD) .....32

SE-40UAA-CK(CN) .....\*\*

SE-40UAB-CA(CD) .....32

SE-40UAB-CK(CN) .....\*\*

#### SE-70CVB-CA(CD) .....40 SE-70CVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SE-70TVB-CA(CD) .....40 SE-70TVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-30HHB-CA(CD) .....26 SM-30HHB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-30HHB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-30LLB-AA(AD) .....26 SM-30LLB-AE(AJ).....\*\* SM-30LLB-AK(AN) .....\*\* SM-30LLB-BA(BD) .....26 SM-30LLB-BE(BJ) .....\*\* SM-30LLB-BK(BN) .....\*\* SM-30LLB-CA(CD) .....26 SM-30LLB-CE(CJ).....\*\* SM-30LLB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-30MMA-AA(AD).....26 SM-30MMA-AK(AN) .....\*\* SM-30MMA-BA(BD).....26 SM-30MMA-BK(BN) .....\*\* SM-30MMA-CA(CD) ....26 SM-30MMA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-30UAA-CA(CD) .....27 SM-30UAA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-30UAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-30UVB-CA(CD) .....26 SM-30UVB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-30UVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-40MMA-CA(CD) ....31 SM-40MMA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-40HHA-CA(CD) .....31 SM-40HHA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-40UAA-CA(CD) .....31 SM-40UAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-40MMB-CA(CD) ....31 SM-40MMB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60HHA-CA(CD) .....35 SM-60HHA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-60HHA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60HHB-CA(CD) .....36 SM-60HHB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-60HHB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SE-30MMA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60LLA-CA(CD) .....35 SE-30UVB-CA(CD) .....27 SM-60LLA-CE(CJ).....\*\* SE-30UVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60LLA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SE-40MMA-CA(CD) .....32

System Code ..... Page

#### SM-70CAA-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70CAA-CE(CJ) .....\* SM-70CAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70CBA-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70CBA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70CBA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70CVA-LA(LD) .....41 SM-70CVA-LE(LJ) .....\*\* SM-70CVA-LK(LN) .....\*\* SM-70CVB-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70CVB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70CVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70CVC-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70CVC-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70CVC-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70TAA-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70TAA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70TAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70TBA-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70TBA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70TBA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70TVB-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70TVB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70TVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-70TVC-CA(CD) .....41 SM-70TVC-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-70TVC-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-AA(AD) ..... 12 SM-WXLLA-AE(AJ) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-AK(AN) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-BA(BD) ..... 12 SM-WXLLA-BE(BJ) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-BK(BN) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-CA(CD).....12 SM-WXLLA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-WXLLA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-40UAA-CA(CD) .....31 SN-40UAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70TAA-CA(CD) .....42 SN-70TAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70TVA-CA(CD) .....42 SN-70TVA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70TBA-CA(CD) .....42 SN-70TBA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70CAA-CA(CD) .....42 SN-70CAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60MMA-CA(CD) .....\*\* SM-60MMA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70CVA-CA(CD) .....42 SN-70CVA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60UAA-CA(CD) .....36 SN-70CBA-CA(CD) .....42 SM-60UAA-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-60UAA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SN-70CBA-CK(CN) .....\*\* SM-60UVB-CA(CD) .....36 SR-30LLB-AA(AD) .....25 SR-30LLB-AE(AJ) .....\*\* SM-60UVB-CE(CJ) .....\*\* SM-60UVB-CK(CN) .....\*\* SR-30LLB-AK(AN).....\*\*

System Code .....Page

# System Code ......Page System Code ......Page C

SR-30LLB-BA(BD)	25
SR-30LLB-BE(BJ) .	**
SR-30LLB-BK(BN).	**
SR-30LLB-CA(CD)	
SR-30LLB-CE(CJ)	**
SH-SULLB-CK(CN)	•••••
SR-30SSB-AA(AD)	
SR-30SSB-AE(AJ).	**
SR-30SSB-AK(AN)	**
SR-30SSB-BA(BD)	
SP 2000 PK(PAI)	····*
SB-30SSB-CA(CD)	
SB-30SSB-CE(CJ)	**
SR-30SSB-CK(CN)	· · · · · · · · · · **
	25
SB-60LLA-CE(CJ)	**
SR-60LLA-CK(CN)	· · · · · · · · · **
	10
SR-VALLB-AA(AD)	**
SB-VXLLB-AC(AN)	 **
SB-VXLLB-BA(BD)	10
SR-VXLLB-BE(B.I)	**
SR-VXLLB-BK(BN)	**
SR-VXLLB-CA(CD)	10
SR-VXLLB-CE(CJ).	**
SR-VXLLB-CK(CN)	**
SR-VXSSA-AA(AD)	10
SR-VXSSA-AE(AJ)	**
SR-VXSSA-AK(AN)	**
SR-VXSSA-BA(BD)	10
SR-VXSSA-BE(BJ)	**
SR-VXSSA-BK(BN)	••••
SR-VXSSA-CA(CD)	10
SR-VXSSA-CE(CJ)	**
SR-VX55A-CK(CN)	•••••
SR-VXSSB-AA(AD)	10
SR-VXSSB-AE(AJ)	**
SR-VXSSB-AK(AN)	
SR-VASSB-BA(BD)	
SR-VXSSB-BE(BJ)	**
SB-VXSSB-CA(CD)	10
SR-VXSSB-CE(CJ)	**
SR-VXSSB-CK(CN)	**
SR-WXSSA-AA(AD)	12
SR-WXSSA-AE(AJ)	**
SR-WXSSA-AK(AN)	**
SR-WXSSA-BA(BD)	12
SR-WXSSA-BE(BJ)	**
SR-WXSSA-BK(BN)	**
SR-WXSSA-CA(CD)	12
SR-WXSSA-CE(CJ)	• • • • • • * *
SR-WXSSA-CK(CN)	••••
SR-WXLLA-AA(AD)	12
SR-WXLLA-AE(AJ)	**

System Code Page	System Code Page
SR-30LLB-BA(BD)25	SR-WXLLA-BA(BD)12
SR-30LLB-BE(BJ)**	SR-WXLLA-BE(BJ)**
SR-30LLB-BK(BN)**	SR-WXLLA-BK(BN)**
SR-30LLB-CA(CD)25	SR-WXLLA-CA(CD)12
SR-30LLB-CE(CJ)**	SR-WXLLA-CE(CJ) · · · · · · **
SR-30LLB-CK(CN)**	SR-WXLLA-CK(CN)**
SR-30SSB-AA(AD)25	SV-AXHHB-CA(CD)46
SR-30SSB-AE(AJ)**	SV-AXHHB-CK(CN)**
SR-30SSB-AK(AN)**	
SR-30SSB-BA(BD)25	SV-AXTVB-CA(CD)46
SR-30SSB-BE(BJ)**	SV-AXIVB-CK(CN)
SR-30SSB-BK(BN)**	SV-AXTBA-CA(CD)46
SR-30SSB-CA(CD)25	SV-AXTBA-CK(CN)**
SR-30SSB-CE(CJ) **	SV-AXCVB-CA(CD)46
SR-30SSB-CK(CN)**	SV-AXCVB-CK(CN)**
SR-60LLA-CA(CD)35	SV-AXCBA-CA(CD) 46
SR-60LLA-CE(CJ)**	SV-AXCBA-CK(CN) **
SR-60LLA-CK(CN)**	
SR-VXLLB-AA(AD)10	SYSTEM OPTIONS
SR-VXLLB-AE(AJ)**	Option Number Page
SR-VXLLB-AK(AN)**	
SR-VXLLB-BA(BD)10	AATI-R
SR-VXLLB-BE(BJ) **	AAV11 A 10
SR-VXLLB-BK(BN)**	AD11_K 76
SR-VXLLB-CA(CD)10	ADK11-KT 76
SR-VXLLB-CE(CJ)**	ADV11-A 19
SR-VXLLB-CK(CN)**	
SR-VXSSA-AA(AD)10	AM11-K76
SR-VXSSA-AE(AJ) ***	AR11
SR-VXSSA-AK(AN)**	AR11-KI
SR-VXSSA-BA(BD)10	A01482
SR-VXSSA-BE(BJ)**	A15682
SR-VXSSA-BK(BN)**	A15782
SR-VXSSA-CA(CD)10	A63082
SR-VXSSA-CE(CJ)**	ATR1682
SR-VXSSA-CK(CN)**	BA11-FE(FF)52
SR-VXSSB-AA(AD)10	BA11-KE(KF)51
SR-VXSSB-AE(AJ)**	BA11-KW(KX)51
SR-VXSSB-AK(AN)**	BA11-LE(LF)51
SR-VXSSB-BA(BD)10	BA11-ME(MF)
SR-VXSSB-BE(BJ)**	BA11-NE(NF)
SR-VXSSB-BK(BN)**	BA11-PE(PF)
SR-VXSSB-CA(CD)10	BC01V 25 19
SR-VXSSB-CE(CJ)**	BC01V-2518
SR-VXSSB-CK(CN)**	BC03L-0518
SR-WXSSA-AA(AD) 12	BC03M-2518,74
SR-WXSSA-AE(AJ)**	BC03M-A074
SR-WXSSA-AK(AN)**	BC03M-B5
SR-WXSSA-BA(BD) 12	BC03M-E074
SR-WXSSA-BE(BJ)**	BCUSINI-LU
SR-WXSSA-BK(BN)**	BC03N-A074
SR-WXSSA-CA(CD) 12	BC04R-1274
SR-WXSSA-CE(CJ)**	BC04Z-1018
SR-WXSSA-CK(CN)**	BC04Z-1518
SR-WXLLA-AA(AD)12	BC04Z-2518
SR-WXLLA-AE(AJ)**	BC05C-2518

Option Number Pa	ge
BC05D-25	,74 18
BC08R-01 BC08R-10 BC08R-20 BC08R-25 BC08R-50 BC08R-60 BC08R-A0	18 18 78 78 78 78 78 78
BC11A-02 BC11A-05 BC11A-08 BC11A-10 BC11A-15 BC11A-25	52 52 52 52 52 52
BC11S-25 BC20N-05 BC20M-50 BC21B-05 BC40A BC40B BC40L BCV1A-10 BCV1B-06	74 18 18 82 82 82 18 18
BDV11-AA	13
DB11-A DD11-CF DD11-CK DD11-DF DD11-DK DH11-AA(AC) DH11-AD	52 51 51 51 51 69 69
DH11-AE	69
DL11-E	67 67 16 16 15 15 15 15
DM11-BB DM11-DA DM11-DB DM11-DC DMC11-AL DMC11-AR DMC11-FA DMC11-FA DMC11-FA DMC11-MA DMC11-MD	69 70 70 70 72 72 72 71 71
DN11-AA DN11-DA	73 73

Option Number	····Pag	ge
DPM2M-AD	8	0
DPM2M-AH	8	0
DPM2M-AM	8	0
DPM2M-DH	8	0
DPM2M-DM		0
DPM2M-DZ	8	U
DPM2N-AM	8	0
DPM2N-DM	8	0
	8	0 1
	oo ع	1
DPM01-AA(AB)	8	1
DPM23-A(D)	8	1
DPM23-K(N)	8	1
DPM23-CA(CD).	8	1
DPM23-CK(CN)	8	1
DPM50-AA(AB)	8	2
DPM50-CA(CB)		2
	8	2
		~
DQ11-DA	۲۱ ۲۱ ح	2
DQ11-EA		۷.
DR11-B		6
DR11-C		/ 7
DR11-KT		, 7
DRV11	19	9
DRV11-B	19	9
DRV11-J	19	9
DRV11-P	19	9
DU11-DA	70	0
DUP11-DA		0
DUV11-DA	10	6
DV11-AA		3
DV11-BA		3
DV11-BB	/s 7	3
DR780-AA(AB)		7
DW780-AA(AB)	47	7
DZ11-A	68	в
DZ11-B	68	B
DZ11-C	68	8
DZ11-D	68	B
DZ11-E	68	8
DZ11-F		9 7
FP11-A		8 5
FP11-C		2
FP11-F		2
FP780-AA(AB)		7
G7272	8	2
H312-A		4
H322		8
Н323-В	78	3
H332	82	2

# Option Number .... Page H334-E(J) .....82 H7112-A(B).....48 H775-A .....29 H7750-BA(BD) .....33 H952-AA(AB) .....53 H960-CF(CG) .....53 H960-DH(DJ) .....53 H9601-AA(AB) .....38 H9602-BA(BB) .....38 H9602-CC(CD) .....52 H9602-DF(DH) .....48 H9602-HA(HB) .....48 H9603-BA(BB) .....38 H961-A .....53 H9610-AA(AB) .....17 H9612-AA(AB) .....17 H9613-AA(AB) .....17 H9616-BB(BC) .....17 H9617-BB(BC) .....17 H9618-BB(BC) .....17 IBV11-A .....19 IP112-AD(AD) .....79 IP113-AD(AD) .....79 IP302-A(D) .....79 IP302-VA(VD) .....79 IP302-E(J) .....79 IP302-VE(VJ) .....79 IP302-XK(XN).....79 IPV12-AA(AD) .....79 KE11-B .....28 KE44-A ......32 KEF11-AA .....13 KEV11 .....4,13 KG11-A .....70 KMC11-A .....67 KU116-AB .....37 KU116-AE ......37 KU116-AT .....37 KU116-AV ......37 KU116-BB .....37 KU780-YY .....47 KUV11-UH ......13 KW11-K .....77 KW11-P .....77 KWV11-A ......20 LA11-PA(PD) .....65 LA120-DA .....5,63 LA12X-AL .....63 LA34-DA ......4

LA35-CE(CJ) .....63

Option Number Page
LA36-CE(CJ)63 LA36-HE(HF)63
LA37-CE(CJ)63 LA37-PE(PJ)63 LA38-GA5,63 LA38-HA5,63
LAXX-KG63 LP05K-LL65
LP11-AA
LP11-YA(YD)64 LP11-ZA(ZD)64
LPA11-K
M105 .78   M5010 .82   M5011 .82   M5012 .82   M5012-YA .83   M5013 .83   M5014 .83   M5016 .83
M6010   .83     M6010-YA   .83     M6011   .83     M6012   .83     M6013   .83     M6014   .83
M783
MA780-AA(AB)48 MA780-BA(BB)48 MA780-C48
MF11-WP
MK11-BA(BB)43 MK11-BC(BD)43 MK11-BE43 MK11-BF43 MK11-BF43 MK11-BG(BH)43

MK11-CA(CB) .....43

# Option Number .... Page MK11-CC(CD) .....43 MK11-CE .....43 MK11-CF.....43 MK11-CG(CH) .....43 MK11-UA ......44 MK11-EA(EB) .....44 MK11-EC(ED) .....44 MK11-FA(FB).....44 MM11-DP .....29 MM11-YP .....29 MMV11-A .....13 MR11-EA .....53 MRV11-AA ......13 MRV11-AC .....13 MRV11-BA .....13 MRV11-BC .....13 MRV11-C .....14 MS11-MB ......33 MS11-MC ......33 MS11-MD ......33 MS780-CC(CD) .....47 MS780-DA ......48 MS780-DB .....48 MS780-DC ......48 MS780-DD ......48 MSV11-B .....14 MSV11-DB .....14 MSV11-DC .....14 MSV11-DD .....14 MXV11-A2 .....14 MXV11-AA .....14 MXV11-AC .....14 PB11-AQ.....15 PB11K-AA .....15 PB11K-AB .....15 PB11K-AC .....15 REM03-AA(AD) .....58 REM03-BA(BD) .....58 REP06-AA(AB) .....58 REP06-BA(BB) .....59 REP06-DA(DB) .....59 REV11-C .....15 RJM02-AA(AD) .....57 RJP06-AA(AB) .....57 RJP06-BA(BB) .....57

RK07-C .....56

# Option Number .... Page RK07-EA(ED) .....56 RK07-FA(FD) .....56 RK07-PA(PD) .....56 RK07K-AC .....56 RK07K-DC ......56 RK07K-EF .....56 RK711-EA(ED) .....55 RK711-FA(FD) .....55 RK711-PA(PD) .....55 RL01K-DC ......56 RL02K-DC ......56 RL211-AK ......55 RLV11-AK ......54 RLV21-AK .....54 RM02-AA(AD) .....59 RM03-AA(AD) .....59 RM03-BA(BD) .....59 RM03-C .....59 RM03-P .....59 RP06-AA(AB).....59 RP06-BA(BB).....59 RP06-C .....59 RP06-P .....59 RT801-AA(AB) .....81 RT803-AA(AB) .....81 RT805-AA(AB) .....81 RT805-XC .....81 RT805-XD ......81 RWM03-AA(AD) .....57 RWM03-BA(BD) .....57 RWM03-C .....58 RWP06-BA(BB) .....58 RWP06-C .....58 RX11-BA(BD).....54 RX211-BA(BD) .....54 RXV11-BA(BD) .....54 RXV21-BA(BD) .....54 TE10W-AE(AJ) .....62 TE10W-EE(EJ) .....62 TE16-AE(AJ) .....62 TE16-EE(EJ) .....62 TEE16-AE(AJ) .....61 TEU45-KA(KB) .....62 TEU77-AB(AD) .....62 TEV11 .....17 TJE16-AA(AD) .....60 TJE16-EA(ED) .....61 TJU77-AB(AD) .....60 TME11-AA(AD) .....60 TME11-EA(ED) .....61 TS11-BA(BD) .....60 TS11-CA(CB) .....61

Option Number	Page	Option
TS11-DA(DB)	61	QJ813 .
TU45-KE(KF)	62	QJ906
TU77-AF(AJ)	62	QJ907 .
TWE16-AA(AB)	60 61	QJ913 .
TWU77-AB(AD)	60	QJ916
VT100-AA(AB)	5,66	QJ918
VT110-AA(AB)	81	QJ919
VT1XX-AB		QJ921.
VT61-AA(AB)	66	QJ922 .
VT61-AE(AF)	66	QJ960.
VT62-AA(AB) VT62-AC(AD)		QJ962 .
	DE	QJ980 .
STSTEWSOFTWA	ric.	QJD58 .
QE001	110	QJD63.
QE053	114	QJD68.
QE066	111	QJD69.
QE070	111	QJD76.
QE100	110	QJS60.
QE101	111	QJV13 .
QE102	110	QJV41 .
QE105	112	QP011
QE106	111	QP012
QE107	112	QP013
QE110	112	QP066 .
QE111	113	QP100
QE707	113	QP230
QED01	112	QP240
QJ013	85	QP300
QJ015	88	QP301
QJ070	.94,108	QP302
QJ170	.95,107	QP310
QJ629	90	QP375
QJ633	.96,109	QP376.
QJ642	100	QP602
QJ647	87	QP690
QJ684	93	QP901.
QJ685	88	QP902
QJ694	100	QPD10
QJ713	89	QPD71
QJ733	.95,108	QR330
QJ734	.95,108	QR430
QJ737	90	QR435
QJ738	90	QR500 .
QJ739	90	QR501.
QJ747	.92,106	QR502.

}

Option NumberF	'age
QJ813	.86
QJ906	102
QJ907	.87
QJ913	.86
QJ916	101
QJ9189	1,99
QJ919	105
QJ921	.87
QJ922	.87
QJ960	.88
QJ962	.92
QJ980	.88
QJD58	.86
QJD63	.89
QJD68	.91
QJD69	.94
QJD76	.94
QJS6096,	109
QJV13	.85
QJV41	.85
QP011	102
QP01292	2,98
QP013	105
QP06692,	105
QP10090,98,	104
QP23090,98,	104
QP24091,98,	105
QP300	101
QP3019	3,97
QP302	106
QP310	101
QP375	106
QP376	.91
QP60293,99,	107
QP690	103
QP901	.93
QP902	106
QPD10	102
QPD71	109
QR330	104
QR430	101
QR435	102
QR500	. 97
QR501	.97
QR502	.97

<b>Option Nur</b>	nber	Page
QR511		
QR512		
QR520		
QR580		
QR680		107
QRD03		109
QS050		113
QS051		113
ZE014		114

.

,

·

